RWWA

RULES OF

THOROUGHBRED RACING

1 August 2004
RWWA RULES OF THOROUGHBRED RACING

DEFINITIONS

AR.1. In the interpretation of these Rules, (and of any programme of a race meeting held thereunder), the following words unless the context otherwise requires, shall have or include meanings as follows:

LR 1. In the interpretation of these Rules (and of any program of a race meeting held thereunder) the following words, unless the context otherwise requires, shall have or include meanings as follows:

(a) In Australian Rules of Racing such meanings as are herein printed in black type.
(b) In Western Australian Local Rules of Racing such meanings as are herein printed in red type.

"Added Money" means money actually contributed towards the stakes by the Club or from other sources as distinct from money contributed by owners of horses engaged.

"Advertised" or "Advertisement" includes publication in any newspaper or Racing Calendar or in any printed, typewritten, or written placard, circular, or poster.

"Affiliated or Associated Clubs" means and includes all Principal Racing Authorities, and the Premier Racing Club, of any State or Country which the Principal Racing Authority has by resolution published in the Racing Calendar declared to be an Affiliated or Associated Club. Where the word "affiliated" occurs in the Rules, the same shall mean either affiliated or associated as the case may be.

"Allocated Weight" means the weights allotted by the handicapper after taking into account the true weight that horse would have been allotted in the absence of a declared minimum weight. [added Sep 09]

“Anabolic Androgenic Steroid Clearing Certificate” means a certificate from an Official Racing Laboratory stating that a sample (taken under the supervision of the Stewards or other official appointed by the Principal Racing Authority to do so) is free of anabolic androgenic steroids or that any anabolic androgenic steroids that are present are at or below the relevant concentrations set out in AR.178C(1). (added GG 29/1113)

"Apprentice" means a person who is duly bound to a trainer or owner in accordance with the Local Rules of the Principal Racing Authority with jurisdiction over the territory in which such trainer or owner resides.

"AR." means an Australian Rule of Racing

"Association" means any association of Clubs holding registered meetings, the articles or rules of which have been approved by the Principal Racing Authority, and any Registration Board the constitution of which has been approved by the said Principal Racing Authority.

"Australian Racing Board" and "Board" means the “Australian Racing Board Limited” constituted in accordance with AR.208. [added 1.8.98][amended 1.8.03]

"Australian Rules of Racing" means the Rules made by the Australian Racing Board herein printed and include all modifications thereof and all new Australian Rules of Racing as therein provided.

"Authorised Agent" means a person who has produced to the Principal Racing Authority, Committee of the Club or the Stewards or other relevant official a satisfactory written authority signed by his principal.

“Banned Substance” means a substance declared as a banned substance in riders by AR.81B. [effective 1/10/08]

“Beneficial Interest” means a person who by agreement or other legal arrangement has the right to some profit distribution or other like benefit from ownership of a horse even though title to the horse is in another’s name or any individual or group of individuals that either directly or indirectly has the power to vote or influence business decisions in respect of the horse. (added 1/8/16)

“Bullying” means repeatedly acting unreasonably towards a person, which behaviour creates a risk to
health and safety.

Acting unreasonably includes victimising, humiliating, intimidating or threatening. Reasonable management action that is carried out in a reasonable way is not bullying. *(added 1/8/18)*

“Chairmen of Stewards” means the National Chairmen of Stewards Advisory Group to the Australian Racing Board Limited. *(added 1/4/07)*

“Clear Day” means a 24 hour period from 12.01am to 12 midnight. *(added 1/10/13)*

"Club" includes any person or body holding or proposing to hold a race meeting in the Commonwealth.

“Correct Weight” means a declaration by the Stewards officiating at a race meeting that the result of a race is official. *(added 1/9/09)*

"Course" includes any racecourse, training ground or land over which the Principal Racing Authority or any Club has the control or management for racing or training purposes.

“Cruelty” includes any act or omission as a consequence of which a horse is mistreated. *(added 1.2.00)*

"The Committee of the Club" means the Committee of any Club which is registered with a Principal Racing Authority or whose meetings are registered with a Principal Racing Authority.

"Company" means -

(a) a company incorporated or registered under any Act or Ordinance of any state or territory of the Commonwealth of Australia whilst it remains so incorporated or registered; and

(b) a 'foreign company' within the meaning of the Corporations Law or any replacement or successor legislation. *(amended 1.7.00)*

"Deputy Registrar of Racehorses" and “Deputy Registrar” means any person appointed to act as such by a Principal Racing Authority provided that the name of the appointed person is notified as soon as practicable to the Registrar of Racehorses” *(amended 1.7.05)*

"Disqualification" includes the adoption or confirmation in accordance with these Rules of any disqualification and "Disqualify" has a corresponding meaning.

"Document of Description" means the document which bears that name and which has been issued by the Registrar of Racehorses or a recognised turf authority in relation to the identity of the horse described therein and shall include a Certificate of Registration issued by the Registrar of Racehorses or a recognised turf authority.

“Eligible Horse” means a horse which is eligible to be registered under these Rules but has not yet been registered under these Rules. *(added 1/8/16)*

"Executive Officer" means the person appointed by the Board as the executive officer of the Board.

"Firm" means any individual or any number of individuals not exceeding twenty (excluding companies) carrying on business in Australia under a firm or business name which name is and remains registered under any statute or ordinance of any State or Territory of the Commonwealth of Australia relating to "Business Names" or such-like.

“Foal Identification Card” means the card which bears that name and which has been issued by the Australian Stud Book or a recognised turf authority in relation to the identity of the horse described thereon. *(added 1.7.05)*

“Foal Ownership Declaration” means the form required to be lodged by the Manager, or his or her Authorised Agent, with the Registrar within 30 days of the Mare Return lodgement. The Declaration
must set out the names of each person with a Beneficial Interest in that foal from its birth to the date of the Declaration. (added 1/8/16)

"Forfeits" includes all overdue and unpaid acceptances or qualification fees, or moneys, stakes, fines, subscriptions, course, track, and other fees not being entrance fees due by or imposed upon any person or due in respect of or imposed upon any horse, or which shall be published in the Racing Calendar as so due or imposed.

"Group Races, Listed Races and Restricted Listed Races", for races run in Australia, shall mean those races which are published as such in the schedule of races described as “Group Races, Listed Races and Restricted Listed Races” by the Australian Racing Board. (amended 1/8/16)

"Group and Listed Races", for races run outside Australia, shall mean those races which are published by the International Cataloguing Standards Committee.

"Handicap" means a race in which the weights the horses are to carry are to be adjusted, after the time limited for entering or naming, according to the judgement of the person appointed to frame the handicaps upon the merits of the horses, for the purpose of equalising their chances of winning.

"Helmet" means a protective riding helmet the standard of which is approved by the Australian Racing Board.

"Horse handler" means any licensed person who handles any horse at any meetings, trial, jump out or in training and includes but is not limited to stable hands, trainers, veterinarians, farriers and barrier attendants. (added 1/07/14)(amended GG 17/4/15)

"Interest" in respect of a horse for purposes of A.R. 53, A.R. 166(c) and A.R. 182 and (subject to this definition) for any other purposes under these Rules includes membership of a Syndicate which owns or leases a horse, and for the purpose of A.R. 84, A.R. 85 and A.R. 175(e) includes membership of a Company, Firm or Syndicate which owns or leases a horse or has any interest direct or indirect in a horse or in a Company, Firm or Syndicate which owns or leases a horse and the word "Interested" and all other derivatives and applications of the word "Interest" shall be construed accordingly.

A "Jockey" is a person licensed by a Principal Racing Authority or an Association to ride for hire.

"The Judge" means the person duly appointed as such and includes any Assistant Judge similarly appointed and any substitute appointed in accordance with these Rules.

“Jump-out” means a trial, other than an official trial, organised, supervised and controlled by a Club or the management of a recognised training track, which is started from barrier stalls, and is conducted in accordance with any conditions set by the Principal Racing Authority. [added 1/9/09]

"Lease" includes any agreement whereby the owner of a horse permits another person to race the horse.

"Lay" [added 1/1/07: Deleted and replaced by AR175B(7) May 07]

"Licence" includes any approval or permit.

"Licensed." A person is licensed if he has the requisite licence required by the Rules.

“Licensed wagering operator” means a wagering operator that holds a licence or authority however described under the legislation of any State or Territory in Australia to carry out wagering operations whether in that State or Territory or elsewhere.” (added 15.6.12)

"Local Rules" are those rules made from time to time by a Principal Racing Authority and in force within its territory.

"Local Rules of Racing" or “LR” means the Rules of Racing made by the Principal Racing Authority
herein printed and the expression includes all amendments thereof and all other Local Rules of Racing for the time being.

A "Maiden" with respect to a flat race means a horse which at the time of starting has never won on the flat a race at a registered meeting or an advertised race in any country, and, with respect to a steeplechase or hurdle race means a horse which at the time of starting has never won such a steeplechase or hurdle race in any country.

"Manager" means the first-named person recorded by the Registrar of Racehorses in the official ownership records including the Foal Ownership Declaration, transfer or lease (if leased) of a horse or if the horse is owned or leased by a syndicate, the person first-named in the certificate of registration of the syndicate, subject always to the provisions of AR.57(1). If the horse is owned or leased by more than one syndicate, the first-named person appearing in the certificate of registration of the first-named syndicate shall be deemed to be the manager. [amended 1.7.05](amended 1/8/16)

“Mare Return” means a return lodged with the Australian Stud Book for each mare declaring (a) the outcome of the mare’s covering by a stallion, or (b) the decision not to have the mare covered. (added 1/8/16)

“Medication” means any treatment with drugs or other substances. [added 3.2.03]

"Member” for the purposes of A.R. 69A to A.R. 69N inclusive and for any other purposes of these Rules includes any person who has an interest of any kind and to any extent in any Company, Firm, Syndicate or other association of persons, whether such interest be by way of membership, individual or part-ownership, sharing or stockholding, and an "officer" of a Company (within the meaning of a Companies Act under which it is incorporated or registered) shall be deemed to have an interest in that Company; and “membership” and all other derivatives and applications of the word "member” shall be construed accordingly.

"Metropolitan Area” and "Suburban Radius" means any Area so designated by the Local Rules of a Principal Racing Authority.

“Metropolitan Area” means an area where a Metropolitan Race Meeting is held.

“Metropolitan Course” means Ascot Racecourse and Belmont Racecourse.

“Metropolitan Race Meeting” means:
(a) A race meeting conducted in Western Australia by Perth Racing (The Western Australian Turf Club); and a metropolitan race meeting conducted elsewhere in or outside Australia; and
(b) designated as the equivalent of a Western Australian Metropolitan Race Meeting by RWWA ((Local rule definition of Metropolitan Area deleted and replaced with Metropolitan Area/Course/Race Meeting 15/4/16)

“Microchip” means an electronic identifier transponder encoded with a unique unalterable number approved by the Registrar of Racehorses for implantation in a horse. [added 1.7.05]

"Month” means a calendar month.

“Named Horse” means an Eligible Horse that has been registered to race pursuant to AR.15. (added 1/8/16)

”Nominator" means any owner or if the horse is leased any lessee by or on whose behalf a horse is entered and includes any Registered Manager for a Company and any trustee for a Syndicate and any person exercising the rights of a nominator under the Rules by reason of the death of a nominator, the sale of a horse with engagements, the termination of a lease or otherwise.
“National Gear Register” means the register of all gear approved by the Chairmen of Stewards, together with conditions for the use of such gear approved by the Chairmen of Stewards.  [added 14/6/07]

“National Stewards Embargo Register” means a record, maintained by the Stewards Australia-wide, of embargos imposed on horses.  [added 1.7.05]

"Non-voting Principal Racing Authority" means a Principal Racing Authority other than a Voting Principal Racing Authority.  [added 2.7.01]  [amended 30.4.03]
"Official" means any person employed, engaged, or appointed by the Principal Racing Authority, a Club or Association for the purpose of conducting its race meetings, its tracks, its training tracks, its offices, its business and affairs and all the matters incidental thereto.

“Official Racing Laboratory” means an analytical racing laboratory that is accredited by the National Association of Testing Authorities or by a similar authority in an overseas country, and is approved by the Australian Racing Board and published in the Racing Calendar (amend GG 16/10/12, 1/8/14, 28/11/14 & 17/4/15)

Note: The following have been approved by the Australian Racing Board:
Australian Racing Forensic Laboratory, Sydney
Queensland Government Racing Science Centre, Brisbane
Racing Analytical Services Limited, Melbourne
Racing Chemistry Laboratory, Chemistry Centre (W.A.), Perth
The Hong Kong Jockey Club Racing Laboratory, Sha Tin, Hong Kong
New Zealand Racing Laboratory Services Limited, Avondale, Auckland, New Zealand
Sport and Specialised Analytical Services, LGC, Fordham, Ely, Cambridgeshire, United Kingdom
Australian Sports Drug Testing Laboratory, Sydney
ChemCentre, Western Australia
National Measurement Institute (NMI), Sydney (trace element analysis)
Institute of Biochemistry, German Sport University, Cologne, Germany

“Official Trial” means a trial-
(a) that is approved and advertised by the Principal Racing Authority;
(b) that is conducted in accordance with the conditions set by the Principal Racing Authority;
(c) that is supervised by the Stewards; and
(d) for which official entries are taken and results are officially recorded.

"Owner” shall mean any entity included under the definitions of “Nominator” and/or “Person” in ARI.

“Overseas Racing Authority” means a body, whether statutory or otherwise, that has the control or general supervision of racing within a country, territory or province other than Australia.  [added March 2009]

"Participant in racing" includes:
(a) a trainer
(b) any person employed by a trainer in connection with the training or care of horses
(c) a nominator
(d) a rider
(e) a riders agent
(f) any person who provides a service or services connected with the keeping, training or racing of a horse.

“Penalty” includes the suspension or partial suspension of any licence, disqualification and the imposition of a fine, and “penalise” has a corresponding meaning.

"Person" includes any Syndicate, Company, combination of persons, firm, or Stud owning or racing a horse or horses.

"Possession” for the purposes of the Rules means:
(a) an article or thing is in the custody of a person;
(b) the person has and exercises access to the article or thing; or
(c) the article or thing is found at any time on premises used in any manner in relation to the training or racing of horses and the person occupies or has the care, control or management of those premises or owns, trains or is in charge of horses at those premises, provided that sub-paragraph (c) does not apply if the person proves that he did not know of the existence or the identity of the article or thing. (added 1/8/16)

"Premises" includes land, buildings or any fixed or moveable structure, including any vehicle. [added 20.11.02]

The expression “Principal Racing Authority” means:-
(a) a body, statutory or otherwise, that has the control and general supervision of racing within a State or Territory (provided any Member thereof is not a direct Government appointee), and means in the State of New South Wales, the NSW Thoroughbred Racing Board; in the State of Victoria, Racing Victoria Limited; in the State of Queensland, the Queensland Thoroughbred Racing Board; in the State of South Australia, Thoroughbred Racing S.A. Limited; in the State of Western Australia, Racing and Wagering Western Australia; in the State of Tasmania, the Tasmanian Thoroughbred Racing Council; in the Northern Territory, the Thoroughbred Racing NT; and in the Australian Capital Territory, the Committee of the Canberra Racing Club Incorporated; and, [amended 1/10/06]
(b) a body recognised as a Principal Racing Authority by the Australian Racing Board pursuant to the Board’s Constitution under the Corporations Act. [amended 1/10/06]
(c) Provided that all references in these Rules to a Principal Racing Authority shall, in the case of a body that on and before 30th April, 2003 was a Principal Club under the Australian Rules of Racing and which continues to be referred to as a Principal Club under an Act of Parliament or a company constitution, continue to have effect as a reference to a Principal Club. [replaced 30.4.03]

“Prize” includes any moneys, cups, trophies or any material gain or benefit capable of being valued in money (but not including the value of any stallion services) from whatever source awarded to the nominator or trainer or jockey of a horse or to any other person in accordance with the conditions of a race as a result of the horse winning or being placed second, third, fourth, fifth, sixth, seventh, eighth, ninth or tenth in such race. [amended 1.7.00 & 1/7/05]

"Prohibited Substance" means a substance declared by these Rules to be a prohibited substance, or which falls within any of the groups of substances declared by these Rules to be prohibited substances unless it is specifically excepted.

"Promoter" means any person or Corporation who for valuable consideration offers or invites any other person or Corporation to subscribe for shares or participate in any manner in any scheme, the objects of which include the breeding and/or racing of a thoroughbred horse or horses. [added 20.11.02]

“Provincial Area” means race meetings conducted by the Bunbury Turf Club, Northam Race Club, Pinjarra Race Club, York -Beverley Turf Club.

"Punishment" [deleted and replaced by “Penalty” with subsequent changes made to relevant rules]

"Race" includes each division of a divided race.

"Racing Calendar" means the publication published under that name or any similar name by or under the authority of a Principal Racing Authority.

"Registered Club" means a Club registered by a Principal Racing Authority in accordance with the
Rules.

"Registered Manager" means a person who is appointed to be the Registered Manager for a Company by instrument under the common seal of the Company and who has been approved by the Principal Racing Authority by which the Company has been registered as a Syndicate.

"Registered Meeting" or "Registered Race Meeting" includes any race meeting held under the Management of a Principal Racing Authority or of any registered Club.

"Registrar of Racehorses" and "Registrar" means RISA or any agent appointed by it. [amended 11.03.04]

"Restricted Race Conditions" means those conditions for Restricted Races as prescribed by AR.1A.

"RISA" means Racing Information Services Australia Proprietary Limited. [added 11.03.04]

"Rider" means a jockey, apprentice jockey, amateur rider, approved rider, or any other person who rides a horse in a race, official trial or jump-out or during trackwork. [added 1.5.02: amended 1/9/09]

"Riders Agent" means a person licensed by a Principal Racing Authority who by contract or any other arrangement or agreement assists a jockey or the master of an apprentice jockey in the organisation and/or the obtaining of riding engagements.

“RWWA” means Racing and Wagering Western Australia whose powers and responsibilities are defined by the Act.

"Sample" means a specimen of saliva, urine, perspiration, breath, blood, tissue, hide, hair, or any other excretion product or body fluid taken from a horse or person. [added 1.5.02]

“Screening Limit” means the concentration of a therapeutic substance or its specified metabolite present in a sample during a screening test or analysis as specified in AR.178EA(2), above which the therapeutic substance will be notified as a prohibited substance. (added GG 16/10/12)

“Secretary” means the Secretary or other executive officer of the Principal Racing Authority or the person for the time being fulfilling the duties of the Secretary.

"Secretary of the Club" or "Secretary of any Club" means and includes the Secretary or other executive officer of any Registered Club or Registered Meeting, or the person for the time being fulfilling the duties of the Secretary.

“Sexual Harassment” means: (added Apr 2011)
(a) subjecting a person to an unsolicited act of physical intimacy; or
(b) making an unsolicited demand or request (whether directly or by implication) for sexual favours from a person; or
(c) making a remark with sexual connotations relating to a person; or
(d) engaging in any other unwelcome conduct of a sexual nature in relation to a person; and the person engaging in the conduct described in paragraphs (a), (b), (c) or (d) does so—
(e) with the intention of offending, humiliating or intimidating the other person; or
(f) in circumstances where a reasonable person would have anticipated the possibility that the other person would be offended, humiliated or intimidated by the conduct.

Conduct described in paragraphs (b), (c) and (d) includes, without limitation, conduct involving the internet, mobile phone or any other electronic mode of communication.

“Stable Return” means a notification submitted by a trainer, containing such information required by the Rules in respect of each horse under his care, control and superintendence; and thereafter from time to time supplemented by amending notifications in the event of any alterations to the information
previously submitted. [added 1.705]

A “starter” in any race means and includes every horse the rider of which shall have been ordered by the Starter to line up at or beyond the starting point and which has not been subsequently withdrawn by order or permission of the Stewards.

"State" means the State of Western Australia.

"Stewards" means the persons appointed as such in accordance with the Local Rules of a Principal Racing Authority and includes Deputy Stewards duly appointed.

"Stud" means a person, Firm or Company engaged in the breeding of horses for racing and which during the period of 12 calendar months immediately preceding any relevant point of time has returned to and had accepted five or more mares by the Australian Stud Book and/or the Australian Register of Non Stud Book Mares.

“Suspension” means the temporary withdrawal in whole or in part of any licence, permit, permission, right or privilege granted under the Rules. [deleted & replaced 1.11.99]

"Sweepstakes" means a race in which the stakes or any part thereof going to the winner and/or other horses in the race shall be made by the owners of the horses entered, and any such race shall still be a sweepstake although money or any other prize be added, and although the word "plate," "stakes" or other designation be used in the official or ordinary name or description of such race.

"Syndicate" means a Syndicate as defined by A.R. 69A and registered pursuant to these Rules.

“Therapeutic Substance” means a prohibited substance to which a screening limit applies, and which is promulgated as such from time to time by the Australian Racing Board and published in the Racing Calendar. (added GG 16/10/12)

"These Rules" mean the Australian Rules of Racing and "The Rules" mean these Rules together with the Local Rules of the Principal Racing Authority concerned.

“Thoroughbred Identification Card” means the card which bears that name and which has been issued by the Registrar of Racehorses or a recognised overseas turf authority in relation to the identity of the racehorse described thereon.

A “Trial” means an event held for the purpose of testing or training horses for which no prize money, trophy or other reward, gratuity or privilege of more than nominal value is offered and where the context permits, includes barrier tests and jump outs.

“Trackwork” means any training activity, excluding an official trial or jump-out, undertaken by a racehorse in the care of a trainer on a racecourse, recognised training track, private training establishment or elsewhere. [added 1/9/09]

“Trainer” means a person licensed or granted a permit by a Principal Racing Authority to train horses and includes any persons licensed to train as a training partnership. [added Oct 08]

“Trainee Apprentice” (Deleted March 2008)

“Training” includes the preparation, education and exercising of a horse to race, but not the mere process of keeping a horse in good health (added March 2008)

"Trustees" means the natural persons being members of a Syndicate who have been nominated to represent it as such trustees.
“Unnamed Horse” means an Eligible Horse that has not been registered to race pursuant to AR.15. *(added 1/8/16)*

"Voting Principal Racing Authority" means a Principal Racing Authority granted a voting entitlement by AR.213. *[added 2.7.01][amended 30.4.03]*

"Warned off." "Warning off." A person warned off a racecourse is one who is not permitted to enter a racecourse under the control of the Club or body warning him off.

A "Weight-for-Age Race" means a race in which weights are apportioned to horses according to their age or sex, and remains a weight-for-age race even if there are penalties and allowances or the race be confined to horses of the same age.

“Workplace Harassment” means behaviour of one person towards another person with whom he has a workplace connection which:
(a) is unwelcome to and unsolicited by the person who is the subject of the behaviour;
(b) the person subject to the behaviour considers to be offensive, intimidating, humiliating or threatening; and
(c) a reasonable person would consider to be offensive, humiliating, intimidating or threatening

However, reasonable management action taken in a reasonable way by the person’s employer in connection with the person’s employment is not workplace harassment.

Marginal notes and headings, where they appear, are for reference purposes only and shall not be regarded as being part of the Rules.

Words importing the singular include the plural and the plural the singular, unless the context requires otherwise; and words importing the masculine gender shall be deemed and taken to include females unless the contrary is expressly provided; and words importing the feminine shall be deemed and taken to include the masculine unless the contrary is expressly provided.

**Expression of distances and weights:** As from 1st August 1972, distances of races and weights shall be expressed in metres and kilograms as directed by Principal Racing Authorities in their respective territories. *[paragraph added 1.8.98]*

### Restricted Races

**AR.1A.** A **Maiden Race** is one restricted to horses which at the time of starting have never won on the flat a race at a registered meeting or any advertised race in any country.

A **Trophy Race** is a race in which the prizemoney and/or value of any trophy to the winner does not exceed $5,000. *[added 1.10.00] [amended 20.11.02, 9.5.07, GG 7.1.19]*

A **Class A Race** is one restricted to horses which, at the time of starting, have not generated prizes in the aggregate worth more than $6,000 for wins in races on the flat and have never won a race on the flat outside Australia. *[amended 9.5.07]*

A **Class B Race** is one restricted to horses which, at the time of starting, have not generated prizes in the aggregate worth more than $12,500 for wins in races on the flat and have never won a race on the flat outside Australia.

* The value of the prize to the winner shall not exceed:
  in a Class A Race - $6,000
  in a Class B Race - $12,500 *[amended GG 7.1.19]*

Provided that Class A and/or Class B races shall not be programmed for TAB meetings, except in
the Northern Territory, King Island and approved country areas of Western Australia, and that each Principal Racing Authority should restrict Class A and Class B races to “remote/ minor” race meetings, as determined by the Principal Racing Authority.

For the purposes of determining the value of the prize to the winner and the eligibility of any horse for any Class A or Class B race, no account shall be taken of prizes won after 30th September 1991 which were not, at the time of entry for a race or series of races, available to be won by every horse eligible to be entered therein.

For the purposes of determining the eligibility of any horse for any Class 1 to Class 6 race, no account shall be taken of any wins in the former Class C or Class D races run before 1st August 2003 other than a win as a Maiden Horse.

[Note: Former Class A-D Races replaced by Class A and Class B Races on 1st August 2003]

[Note: Provisions for Class One to Class Six Races; and for definitions of “Special Condition Race” and “Restricted Race” replaced 1.9.04; and for the amendment of Class One to Class Six Races & the deletion of definitions of “Special Condition Race” & “Restricted Race on 1.1.08]

A CLASS ONE RACE is one restricted to horses which, at the time of starting, have not won more than one race on the flat provided that, in determining the eligibility of any horse, no account shall be taken of any wins in Class A, Class B or Trophy races other than a win as a Maiden horse.

Further provided that, notwithstanding the foregoing provisions, the winner of any Group Race, Listed Race or Restricted Listed Race shall be ineligible.

A CLASS TWO RACE is one restricted to horses which, at the time of starting, have not won more than two races on the flat provided that, in determining the eligibility of any horse, no account shall be taken of any wins in Class A, Class B or Trophy races other than a win as a Maiden horse.

Further provided that, notwithstanding the foregoing provisions, the winner of any Group Race, Listed Race or Restricted Listed Race shall be ineligible.

A CLASS THREE RACE is one restricted to horses which, at the time of starting, have not won more than three races on the flat provided that, in determining the eligibility of any horse, no account shall be taken of any wins in Class A, Class B or Trophy races other than a win as a Maiden horse.

Further provided that, notwithstanding the foregoing provisions, the winner of any Group Race, Listed Race or Restricted Listed Race shall be ineligible.

A CLASS FOUR RACE is one restricted to horses which, at the time of starting, have not won more than four races on the flat provided that, in determining the eligibility of any horse, no account shall be taken of any wins in Class A, Class B or Trophy races other than a win as a Maiden horse.

Further provided that, notwithstanding the foregoing provisions, the winner of any Group Race, Listed Race or Restricted Listed Race shall be ineligible.

A CLASS FIVE RACE is one restricted to horses which, at the time of starting, have not won more than five races on the flat provided that, in determining the eligibility of any horse, no account shall be taken of any wins in Class A, Class B or Trophy races other than a win as a Maiden horse.
Further provided that, notwithstanding the foregoing provisions, the winner of the following races shall be ineligible: (amended 1/2/17, section (c) added 1/2/17)

(a) Any Group Race; or
(b) Any Listed Race or Restricted Listed Race in which horses older than 2yo could run; or
(c) More than one Listed Race or Restricted Listed Race in which 2yos only could run.

A CLASS SIX RACE is one restricted to horses which, at the time of starting, have not won more than six races on the flat provided that, in determining the eligibility of any horse, no account shall be taken of any wins in Class A, Class B or Trophy races other than a win as a Maiden horse.

Further provided that, notwithstanding the foregoing provisions, the winner of the following races shall be ineligible:

(a) Any Group Race; or
(b) Any Listed Race or Restricted Listed Race in which horses older than 2yo could run; or
(c) More than one Listed Race or Restricted Listed Race in which 2yos only could run.

(A.R.1A amended GG 16/10/12) (amended 1/8/16)

APPLICATION OF THESE RULES

AR.2. Any person who takes part in any matter coming within these Rules thereby agrees with the Australian Racing Board and each and every Principal Racing Authority to be bound by them. [amended 1/8/03]

LR2.

(1) The Rules apply to every club, and every member of any club, and every person who takes part in any event or any other proceeding or matter purporting to be conducted under or which is governed by the Rules.

(2) A person or club to whom the Rules apply is deemed:
   (a) to consent to be bound thereby;
   (b) to have agreed that the Rules shall be a defence to any alleged civil liability arising out of the operation of the Rules.

(3) No club, official or member of a club or Steward shall be liable to any person for any loss or damage sustained by that person as a result of or in any way (either directly or indirectly) arising out of the exercise of any right, privilege, power, duty or discretion conferred or imposed, or bona fide believed to have been conferred or imposed, under the Rules.

AR.3. Subject to the conditions of any race when the last day for doing any act under the Rules falls on a Sunday or holiday such act may be done on the next succeeding day not being a Sunday or holiday, unless the race to which such act relates is appointed for that day.

AR.4. Any act done or decision made by a Committee of a Club or by Stewards in the exercise or intended exercise of any right power or authority conferred by or under any of the Rules shall except where otherwise provided in the Rules be final and conclusive.

AR.5. These Rules shall come into operation on the First day of August, 1965, and any other Rules of Racing repugnant to or inconsistent with these Rules shall be annulled as from that day, but such annulment shall not-

(a) Affect the previous operation of any rule so annulled or anything duly done or suffered thereunder, or
(b) Affect any right, privilege, obligation, or liability acquired, accrued, or incurred under any Rule so annulled, or
(c) Affect any penalty or disqualification incurred in respect of any offence committed against any
(d) Affect any investigation, proceeding, or remedy in respect of any such right, privilege, obligation, liability, or penalty as aforesaid.

Any such investigation, proceeding, or remedy may be instituted, continued, or enforced, and any such penalty or disqualification may be imposed as if these Rules had not been passed.

**LR5.**

(1) In this rule, unless the contrary intention appears “old rules” means the Australian and Local Rules of Racing in force immediately prior to the coming into effect of the Rules.

(2) The expiry of the old Rules under section 11 of the Racing and Gambling Legislation Amendment and Repeal act 2003, does not, unless the contrary intention appears –
   (a) revive anything not in force or existing at the time at which the expiry took effect;
   (b) affect the previous operation of the old Rules repealed or anything duly done or suffered under the old Rules;
   (c) affect any right, interest, title, power or privilege created, acquired, accrued established or exercisable or any status or capacity existing prior to the expiry;
   (d) affect any duty, obligation, liability or burden of proof imposed, created or incurred prior to the expiry;
   (e) affect any penalty or forfeiture incurred or liable to be incurred in respect of any offence committed against the old Rules;
   (f) affect any investigation, legal proceeding, inquiry or remedy in respect of any such right, interest, title, power, privilege, status, capacity, duty, obligation, liability, burden of proof, penalty or forfeiture;

and any such investigation, legal proceeding, inquiry or remedy may be instituted, continued or enforced, and any such penalty or forfeiture may be imposed and enforced as if the expiry had not occurred.

**AR.6.** (1) These Rules apply to all races held under the management or control of a Principal Racing Authority, and shall, together with such Rules (not being repugnant to or inconsistent with these Rules) as may from time to time be made by the Principal Racing Authority in its territory, be read and construed as the rules of the Principal Racing Authority in such territory and, subject to the provisions of A.R. 35, shall apply to all races held under the management of a Principal Racing Authority or any registered Club and to all meetings registered by a Principal Racing Authority.

(2) Unless the Principal Racing Authority otherwise determines, if any race or race meeting is not held under these Rules – [amended 1/10/06]
   (a) any horse taking part shall ipso facto be disqualified;
   (b) any person taking part therein shall be ineligible to enter a horse for any race, or to hold or continue to hold any licence or registration under these Rules;
   (c) any person who acts in connection therewith as promoter, organiser, president, chairman, secretary, treasurer, committee member, or in any advisory or official capacity, shall be debarred from acting in any official capacity at any race meeting, and any horse in which he has an interest shall be ineligible to race at any registered meeting.

(3) Paragraphs (b) and (c) of subrule (2) shall not apply to any race or race meeting in which thoroughbreds do not take part and which are held under the management or regulation of an organisation formally recognised by the Government of the State or Territory in which the race meeting is conducted. [amended 1/10/06]

(4) Any question not provided for by these Rules shall be determined by the Principal Racing Authority concerned. [previous AR6 deleted and replaced 1/7/05]

**LR.6.** In accordance with AR.6 the Australian Rules of Racing for the time being and the Local Rules of Racing shall be read, interpreted, and construed together, and as so combined shall be and be
known as The RWWA Rules of Thoroughbred Racing, and the meanings of the words unless the context otherwise indicates or requires, interpreted by the Australian Rules of Racing shall apply to the Local Rules.

LR.6A. Any person who takes part in any matter coming within The RWWA Rules of Thoroughbred Racing shall be held thereby to consent to be bound by them.

LR. 6B.
(a) If a horse runs at any race meeting in the State which has not been approved by the Principal Racing Authority, such horse and the owner, nominator, trainer and jockey or rider thereof shall be disqualified.

(b) Every horse of which any such person is the owner or which shall be proved to the satisfaction of the Stewards to be under his care, training, management, or superintendence shall be disqualified.

(c) Every horse which has run at any unregistered race meeting in any other State or country shall ipso facto be disqualified.

(d) If any person shall directly or indirectly have any pecuniary or other interest in any race meeting which has not been approved and advertised as aforesaid, or in any racecourse upon which such race meeting shall be held, such person and every horse of which he is the owner, or which is under his care, training, management or control, shall be disqualified.

(e) Every person who acts in any official capacity at any race meeting which has not been approved and advertised as aforesaid shall be disqualified, and every person licensed by the Principal Racing Authority in any capacity whatsoever who shall attend any such race meeting shall render his licence liable to cancellation at the discretion of the Principal Racing Authority.

POWERS OF A PRINCIPAL RACING AUTHORITY

[AR7 deleted and replaced March 2009]

AR.7. A Principal Racing Authority shall, in furtherance and not in limitation of all powers conferred on it or implied by these rules, have power, in its discretion:

(i) not have reserved to it the right to make new Rules (other than Local Rules) or to rescind or alter these Rules, and a Principal Racing Authority which does not comply with this requirement shall ipso facto cease to be a Principal Racing Authority;

(ii) have the control and general supervision of racing within its territory;

(iii) in furtherance and not in limitation of all powers conferred on it or implied by these Rules, have power, in its discretion:

(a) To hear and decide appeals as provided for in its Rules or by law.

(b) To license jockeys, trainers and others on such terms and conditions as it shall think fit, and at any time to suspend, vary or revoke any such licence without giving any reason therefore.

(c) To inquire into and deal with any matter relating to racing and to refer and/or delegate any such matter to stewards or others for investigation and report and/or for hearing and determination and, without prejudice to the generality of the foregoing power, to inquire at any time into the running of any horse upon any course or courses, whether a report concerning the same has been made or decision arrived at by any Stewards or not.

(d) To penalise:-

(i) any person contravening the Rules or disobeying any proper direction of any official, or

(ii) any licensed person or official whose conduct or negligence in the performance of his duties has led, or could have led, to a breach of the Rules.
At any time to exercise any power conferred on Stewards by the Rules.

To confirm, adopt or enforce any penalty imposed upon any person by the Committee or Stewards of any Club in the Commonwealth.

To make reciprocal arrangements with any Club for the recognition or enforcement of each other's penalties.

To confirm, adopt or enforce, in accordance with the provisions of Rule 179A, any suspension, disqualification, ban, or other similar penalty imposed by an Overseas Racing Authority upon any person.

To annul or mitigate any penalty incurred within its territory.

To publish in the "Racing Calendar" or in any newspaper or otherwise any penalty imposed or any decision made by itself or the Stewards or by any Club or Association or any other Racing Body within its territory.

To recognise any Association of Registered Clubs or Race Meetings, or other Racing Body approved by it, and approve of its rules, articles or constitution.

To register clubs, race meetings, owners, bookmakers, horses, jockeys and other riders, trainers and the employees of them or any of them and any other persons.

To allot dates on which race meetings may be held within its territory.

To prescribe the forms to be used under the Rules.

To delegate to the Committee of an Association or, with the consent of the Australian Racing Board, to a registered racing club, all or any of its powers under these Rules.

To appoint a Subcommittee or Subcommittees of its Members and to delegate to any Subcommittee so appointed all or any of its powers under these Rules.

To appoint such persons as the Principal Racing Authority thinks fit for the purpose of hearing and deciding appeals and applications as provided for in its Rules or by law, and for that purpose to delegate to such persons any of the Principal Racing Authority's powers under these Rules.

Notwithstanding the provisions of AR.10 and AR.10A, to appoint such person or persons as the Principal Racing Authority thinks fit to hear and adjudicate upon any matter or charge brought by the Stewards relating to a breach of such of the Rules as may be specified by the Principal Racing Authority; and to delegate to any appointee or appointees so much of its Principal Racing Authority powers as would enable them to discharge the responsibilities of their appointment.

To investigate alleged breaches of a Code of Practice published by the Australian Racing Board and to warn-off or penalise any person it finds to have committed a breach of such a Code of Practice.

To appoint or to approve the appointment by any racing Club of any official, or any deputy or assistant official. For the purposes of this provision the term "official" means a person appointed to carry out official duties at a race meeting, but does not include the Club Secretary (added June 2017).
If in the opinion of a Principal Racing Authority a thoroughbred horse selling agent or organisation has in place satisfactory arrangements (including as between a buyer and seller of a horse) for taking samples from horses at horse sales for the purpose of testing for anabolic androgenic steroids, to officially approve as a “Principal Racing Authority approved vet” (which approval can be withdrawn at the discretion of a Principal Racing Authority) a veterinary surgeon employed, engaged or authorised by a selling agent, to take a sample from a horse for that purpose; (added 1/1/15)

To declare either before or after a sample is taken by a PRA approved vet pursuant to AR.7(u) that the sample is to be treated as a sample for the purpose of these Rules. (added 1/1/15)

LR. 7. Without derogating from the provisions or generality of AR& or AR7A and in addition to those Rules the Principal Racing Authority may:
(a) disqualify, either permanently or temporarily any owner, trainer, jockey or any other person associated with racing
(b) prohibit any person from participating in or associating with racing in any specified capacity
(c) prohibit any horse from participating in a race or trial
(d) prohibit any person from attending or taking part in a race meeting or entering upon and remaining on a racecourse at which racing is conducted or any licensed racecourse
(e) impose fines in accordance with the Act for breaches of the Rules other than breaches by persons who are only bound to the Rules through their attendance at a racemeeting or trial or who are only bound to the Rules through wagering at a racemeeting
(f) suspend, for such term as the Principal Racing Authority thinks fit, any right or privilege conferred on any owner, trainer, jockey or other person associated with racing
(g) impose non-pecuniary penalties for breaches of the Rules

LR. 7A. The Principal Racing Authority may from time to time apply monies of the Principal Racing Authority for such purposes as it thinks fit and in its sole discretion and without affecting the generality of the foregoing in:
(a) maintaining or assisting or in contributing to the maintenance or assistance of any person who may be in indigent circumstances and who may at any time have taken part in any race meeting held by or with the approval of the Principal Racing Authority whether as owner, trainer or jockey or as employee in any racing stable of any owner or trainer;
(b) maintaining or assisting or in contributing to the maintenance or assistance or any dependant of any person referred to in paragraph (a) preceding;
(c) supporting or contributing to the assistance or benefit of any person whom the Principal Racing Authority may at any time consider deserving of assistance or benefit;
(d) indemnifying owners, owner trainers and licensed trainers on such conditions as the Principal Racing Authority deems fit against liability for accidents to jockeys and apprentices under the provisions of the Workers Compensation and Assistance Act 1981; and
(e) assisting jockeys and apprentices injured by accident and the dependents of jockeys and apprentices killed by accident, arising out of or in the course of their employment whether any such persons be legally entitled to compensation under any Act of Parliament or not.

AR.7A. Without limiting in any way the powers of the Principal Racing Authority under these Rules, the Principal Racing Authority may in its absolute discretion in respect of any person who has been warned-off or who is or has been subject to any suspension or disqualification or embargo imposed by a committee or stewards of any racing or harness racing or greyhound racing club, racing authority or racing appeals tribunal in Australia or in any other country –

(a) refuse to grant any licence or permit to, or to register, any such person under these Rules, or
warn-off, suspend or disqualify or place a like embargo on any such person under these
Rules.  

STEWARDS

AR.8. To assist in the control of racing, Stewards shall be appointed according to the Rules of the
respective Principal Racing Authorities, with the following powers:-

(a) To make, alter, or vary all or any of the arrangements for the conduct of any race meeting
under their control.

(b) To require and obtain production and take possession of any mobile phones, computers,
electronic devices, books, documents and records, including any telephone or financial
records relating to any meeting or inquiry.  

(c) To enter upon and control all lands, booths, buildings, stands, enclosures, and other places
used for the purposes of the meeting, and to expel or exclude any person from the same.

(d) To regulate and control, inquire into and adjudicate upon the conduct of all officials and
licensed persons, persons attendant on or connected with a horse and all other persons
attending a racecourse.  

(e) To penalise any person committing a breach of the Rules.  

(f) To determine all questions arising or objections made in reference to racing at the meeting.

(g) To order the examination of any horse for the purpose of ascertaining its age or identity, or for
any other purpose connected with the Rules.

(h) To disqualify any horse entered for any race at a meeting which is removed from the course
contrary to the orders of the Committee of the Club or the Stewards, or which is not produced
at their request.  

(i) To require any nominator to satisfy them that he and any horse nominated by him is subject to
no disability under the Rules.

(j) To take or cause to be taken any sample from any horse and to make or cause to be made
any test to determine whether any prohibited substance is present in the system of the horse.

(jj) To take any sample or cause such sample to be taken from any rider either prior to or after
riding in any race, official trial, jump-out or trackwork, and/or to appoint officials or other
persons to take such sample. Further, to make or to cause to be made any test to determine
whether any substance banned by AR.81B is present in such sample.  

(jjj) To take or cause to be taken any sample from any horse handler either prior to or after
handling any horse at any race meeting, official trial, jump out or in training, provided that
this power may only be exercised where a Steward reasonably suspects that a horse handler
is affected by a substance banned by AR.81BB. Reasonably suspects means suspects on
grounds which are reasonable in the circumstances.  

[rule added 1.8.99][amended 30.4.03]

[rule added 1.8.99][amended 30.4.03]

[amended 20.11.02/1/3/05]

[amended 20.11.02]

[amended 20.11.02]

[amended 20.11.02]

[added 1/07/14]
(jjjj) To make or cause to be made any test to determine whether any substance banned by AR.81BB is present in a sample taken pursuant to (jjj) above. (added 1/07/14)

(k) (i) To take possession on the course or elsewhere of any horse, whether dead or alive, and to detain and/or remove such horse in order to have conducted whatever tests and/or examinations as they consider necessary. [amended 1/12/05]
(ii) On any course (whether a race meeting is being conducted thereon or not) to search any licensed person or any gear or equipment used by or about to be used by him and to take possession of any article or thing found as a result of such search which the Steward or Stewards making such search believe could afford evidence of a breach of or an offence under these Rules.

(l) To order down any rider without assigning any reason and if they think fit to substitute another rider.

(ll) To adjudicate on the claim by any rider that a nominator or trainer of a horse had refused to honour a riding engagement, and to make an order regarding the engagement and/or any compensation considered appropriate. [paragraph added 1.2.01]

(m) To prohibit any horse from starting in any race.

(n) To order the removal from any horse of any shoes, racing plates, equipment or gear which has not been approved or is in their opinion unsuitable, unsafe or ineffective. [amended 20.11.02]

(o) To order any rider to alter the length of his stirrups. [amended 20.11.02]

(p) In exceptional cases to extend the time allowed for weighing-out, declaring weight, for starting or for any other thing required by the Rules, or conditions of a race.

(q) If the conditions are in their opinion unsafe for racing, or in case of urgent necessity, or with the permission of the Committee of the Club for any other reason,

(i) to postpone any race or races whether before or after the commencement of the meeting to a later time on that day, or to such other day as the Committee of the Club may decide subject to the approval of the body responsible for allotting race dates in the area; and/or

(ii) to alter the distance of any race. [amended 20.11.02 & 30.6.03]

(r) To remove at any time during the hours of racing in their discretion the Judge, Starter, Clerk of Scales, Clerk of Course, Timekeeper, or other official and appoint a substitute for any such official.

(s) To appoint any official or any deputy or assistant necessary for the conduct of a meeting if the Committee of the Club have failed or omitted to do so. [amended 20.11.02]

(t) To refuse or reject the nomination of any horse at any time for any period and/or until such horse has participated to their satisfaction in an official trial or a jump-out or passed any required veterinary examination. [added 30.6.03:amended 1/9/09]

(u) To order the withdrawal of a horse from any race at any time before the start if in their
opinion it is unfit to run or unable to start without unreasonable delay.

(v) To inquire at any time into the running of any horse in a race upon any course or courses within the jurisdiction of the same Principal Racing Authority whether or not a report concerning the same has been made or a decision arrived at by the Stewards. [replaced 20.11.02]

(w) To report within fourteen days of the holding of any race meeting to the Principal Racing Authority the running of any horse at such meeting which in their judgment is inconsistent with any previous or subsequent performance or performances of such horse.

(x) To publish in any newspaper or elsewhere any penalty imposed or any decision made by them in the exercise of their powers under these Rules.

(y) To exercise any other powers and duties laid down for them by the Principal Racing Authority concerned.

(z) Notwithstanding anything contained within these Rules, and not in limitation of any power conferred by these Rules, where a person has been charged with a breach of these Rules (or a local rule of a Principal Racing Authority) or a person has been charged with the commission of an indictable criminal offence, the Stewards pursuant to the authority delegated by the Principal Racing Authority, if of the opinion that the continued participation of that person in racing might pose an unacceptable risk to, prejudice or undermine the image, interests or integrity of racing, may:

(a) suspend any licence, registration, right, or privilege granted under these Rules to that person;

(b) prevent any horse owned (or part-owned) or leased by that person from participating in any race or official trial;

(c) order that any registration of the transfer of ownership and/or training of a horse related to that person not be effected;

(d) make any other direction or order related to the person which is in the interests of racing, pending the hearing and determination of the charge under these Rules, the relevant local rule or the relevant criminal charge. (sub-rule (z) added GG 29/11/13)

AR.8A. The powers given the Stewards under A.R. 8 (j), (l), (n), (o) and (u) may be exercised by the Chairman of Stewards, or the Steward acting as such, at any meeting, save and except that the power to penalise under A.R. 8 (e) may be exercised only by the Stewards. [amended 20.11.02; 1/9/09]

AR.8B. The Stewards shall have the power at any time to enter upon the premises occupied by or under the control of a licensed person and used in any manner in relation to any licence (hereinafter referred to as the premises) to:

(i) Inspect, observe and search the premises and also search any licensed person thereon. [“observe” added 1/10/07]

(ii) Examine any horse, take possession thereof and cause such horse to be-
(a) removed from the premises and detained; or
(b) confined to, or otherwise detained at, or within, the premises—

for such period and on such terms and for such purposes as they consider necessary.

(paragraph replaced 20.11.02)

(iii) Examine the premises and any article or thing situated thereon and take possession of any article or thing found as the result of such search and remove from the premises any article or thing of which possession has been taken and retain the same for such period as Stewards consider necessary under these rules.

Provided that the onus of proof that the premises are not being used in any manner relating to any licence shall be upon the licensed person who has the occupation or control of the premises and the use thereof.

AR.8C. Stewards entering on the premises under the provisions of Rule 8B shall have the right to take thereto such persons, articles and things as they consider necessary to exercise the powers laid down by that Rule and to carry out their duties as stewards.

AR.8D. Any licensed person who, whilst the stewards are exercising the powers vested in them by Rule 8B or carrying out their duties, refuses to obey any reasonable direction of stewards or obstructs, hinders or delays stewards in exercising such powers or carrying out their duties, or incites any other person or persons to obstruct, hinder or delay stewards from exercising such powers, or carrying out their duties, or does not act to prevent any other person or persons on the premises from so doing, may be penalised.

LR.8.
(a) The Principal Racing Authority may from time to time appoint Stewards of such categories as it shall think fit.
(b) The Chairman of any panel of Stewards shall have a casting as well as a deliberative vote in any case of equality of voting. Assistant Stewards and Cadet Stewards shall not be entitled to a vote.
(c) The Principal Racing Authority may upon request by the Stewards, appoint persons to act as Deputy Stewards
(d) Stewards and Deputy Stewards appointed under this Rule shall have and may exercise all the powers, duties and authorities conferred upon the Stewards by the Rules.
(e) A sole Steward or Deputy Steward at a meeting or organised trial shall have and may exercise all the powers vested in the Stewards under the Rules.

LR. 8A. Any investigator or investigators appointed by the Principal Racing Authority shall have the powers mutatis mutandis as are given to the Stewards under AR. 8B, 8C, 8D, 8(j) and (jj), 8(k)(i) and (ii). (amended 11/2/14)

LR 8B A Steward in the exercise of his powers referred to in AR8B and AR8C shall not thereby commit a trespass thereon and no action shall be brought or maintained against the Stewards or the Principal Racing Authority for any damages or relief in respect of such entry or remainder.

AR.8E (1) The Principal Racing Authority may from time to time appoint one or more persons to undertake investigations at the direction of the Principal Racing Authority and such investigators shall have and may exercise all the powers, duties and authorities conferred on Stewards by AR.8(b),(c), (jj), (jjj), (k)(ii), AR.8B and AR.8C. (amended 1/8/18)
(2) Any licensed person, owner or any other person engaged in or associated with racing who, whilst the investigators are exercising such powers, duties and authorities, refuses to obey any reasonable direction of investigators or obstructs, hinders or delays investigators in exercising such powers or carrying out their duties, or incites any other person or persons to obstruct, hinder or delay investigators from exercising such powers or carrying out their duties, may be penalised.

(AR.8E added GG 11/2/14)
AR.9. A majority of the Stewards present at any meeting of the Stewards shall have all the powers hereby given to the Stewards, and a Deputy Steward shall be considered to be a Steward. If voting is equal the Chairman shall have a casting vote.

AR.10. The Stewards may at any time inquire into, adjudicate upon and deal with any matter in connection with any race meeting or any matter or incident related to racing.

AR.10A. (1) The Stewards may inquire into, and adjudicate upon, any incident or occurrence arising at any official trial or training facility.

(2) Without limiting the provisions of subrule (1) of this rule, the Stewards may -
(a) inquire into and adjudicate on any misconduct occurring at any official trial, jump-out, trackwork, or associated activity;
(b) inquire into and adjudicate upon any suspected breach of the Rules or of any regulations, by-laws or conditions established by a race club or other responsible body for the conduct of official trials, jump-outs or the use of any training facility;
(c) take any action deemed necessary in respect of any horse involved in any inquiry conducted under this rule. [rule added 1.2.01:amended 1/9/09]

LR10 Pending the outcome of an inquiry, investigation or objection, or where a person has been charged with an offence, the Stewards may direct one or more of the following -
(a) that a horse shall not be nominated or compete in an event
(b) that the horses of certain connections shall not be nominated for or start in an event
(c) that a jockey shall not ride or otherwise take part in a race
(d) that a licence or any other type of authority or permission be suspended
(e) that no transfers effecting ownership and/or training, involving that person be effected

REGISTRATION OF CLUBS AND MEETINGS
AR.11. There shall be kept at the office of each Principal Racing Authority a register of every Club in its territory applying to hold race meetings under the Rules. Every such application shall be made in writing by the Secretary or other official on behalf of such Club to the Secretary of the Principal Racing Authority and shall be accompanied by a copy of its constitution and rules.

AR.12. There shall also be kept a register of all race meetings approved to be held under these Rules other than those held by registered Clubs. Every application for such registration accompanied by the proposed programme shall be made in writing to the Secretary of the Principal Racing Authority by some person authorised by the organisers of the meeting before the programme is published.

AR.13. The Principal Racing Authority may in its discretion accept or refuse registration of any such Club or meeting, or having granted it may at any time revoke it.

REGISTRATION OF HORSES
AR.14. No horse if in Australia shall be entered for and no horse shall run in any race or official trial unless it has been registered with the Registrar of Racehorses, provided that the Principal Racing Authority or Stewards, after conferring with the Registrar, may allow a horse registered abroad to start on such conditions as they see fit; further provided that an unregistered yearling may be entered for a race if the conditions so provide. [amended Sept 2009]

AR.14A. The Certificate of Registration of any horse registered in a country other than Australia may be endorsed to race in Australia for a twelve months period by the Registrar or Deputy Registrar, upon payment of the prescribed fee and provided a declaration is received by the Registrar or Deputy Registrar from the Principal Racing Authority of that country stating that none of the owners is a jockey and that
none is under any disability under the Rules of Racing of that Country [amended 11.03.04]

**AR.14B.** *(added 1/8/16) (AR.14(f) & (g) amended 1/1/16) (sections (b),(c) & (d) amended 1/1/18) (section (b) amended GG 7/1/19)*

(a) This Rule applies to all Eligible Horses.

(b) Except where Racing Australia, in its sole and absolute discretion, permits otherwise, an Eligible Horse cannot be registered under these Rules unless:

(i) a Mare Return has been lodged with the Australian Stud Book in accordance with the rules of the Australian Stud Book; and

(ii) a Foal Ownership Declaration has been lodged by the Manager, or his or her Authorised Agent, with the Registrar within 60 days of foaling.

The discretion in this subrule may be exercised by Racing Australia in respect of matters occurring at any time, including prior to the amendment of this subrule.

(c) Save that in its sole and absolute discretion the Registrar may extend the time specified in subrule (b)(ii) to no greater than 120 days including but not limited to a case where a legally qualified veterinary surgeon certifies in writing that such extension is in the best interests of the health of the Eligible Horse.

(d) Between the time specified in subrule (b)(ii) (or any extension of same) and the time an Eligible Horse is first registered under these Rules, all transfers of ownership of such Eligible Horse must be submitted by the transferee, within four weeks of each such transfer taking place, by lodging the prescribed form and paying the prescribed fee.

(e) Any transfer of ownership application by a syndicate under subrule (d) shall be sufficient if signed by a majority of the members or by the registered manager thereof.

(f) It is a condition precedent to any application or lodgement under this rule that the Manager, or his or her Authorised Agent, lodging the Foal Ownership Declaration or making application undertakes to be bound by the Rules and, upon action being taken in compliance with this rule (including a syndicate as applicable), the Eligible Horse and its owners thereby become subject to, and agree to be bound by, the Rules for the following purposes only (as a consequence of, and relating to, the lodgement of the Foal Ownership Declaration):

(i) The testing of a Named Horse which has not been retired from racing pursuant to AR.64JA for the presence of substances that are prohibited at any time by the Rules;

(ii) The testing of an Unnamed Horse for the presence of anabolic androgenic steroids;

(iii) The observation of other horses for health and welfare reasons only where there is a concern for their health and welfare based on reasonable grounds; and

(iv) The Rules that relate to traceability (AR.54A, AR.64J, AR.64JA and any relevant Local Rules).

(g) Nothing in this Rule 14B affects, or releases a person from, any requirement to be bound by the Rules that arises other than by the lodgement of the Foal Ownership Declaration Form, including but not limited to any requirement to be bound by the Rules that arises as a result of the lodgement of any other form, the making of any other declaration or the operation of any of the Rules.

**AR.15.** *(1) Every application to register any horse to race, which has complied with AR.14B, shall contain or be accompanied by the following particulars, viz: *(amended 1/8/16)*

(a) in respect of the horse’s ownership-

(i) name and signature of each owner, his date of birth and usual address; or

(ii) if the horse is owned by a Company, the name of the Company and its registered address; or

(iii) in the case of a horse owned by a syndicate, the name of the syndicate and the names of the trustees or registered manager thereof and the usual address of each of them; and

(b) in respect of a horse, its –

(i) age; (ii) sex; (iii) colour; (iv) pedigree; (v) brands and markings; (vi) microchip number if applicable; (vii) Veterinary Identification Certificate or Foal Identification Card; (viii) any disqualification incurred; (ix) such other information as the Registrar or
Deputy Registrar may consider necessary

Provided that any of these particulars shall, if required by the Registrar, be verified by statutory declaration.

(2) The Registrar may allow or reject any application for registration of any horse. The fees payable for registration of a horse shall be such as are determined from time to time by the Board of RISA. [added 1.7.05: Ref to ARB replaced by RISA 1/11/11]

**AR.15A.** A horse born on or after the 1st August, 1980, cannot be registered unless it has been-

(i) Accepted for inclusion as a foal in the Australian Stud Book or the Stud Book of a recognised turf authority, or

(ii) Accepted for inclusion in the Australian Non-Stud Book Register or Non-Stud Book Register of a recognised turf authority.

**AR.15B.** Non-Stud Book mares born prior to 1st August, 1986 are ineligible for registration.

**AR15C.** A horse cannot be registered unless its chromosomes are derived, unmodified by human manipulation, from the normal complement of chromosomes, usually 32 pairs, in the zygote (the fertilised egg cell which becomes the embryo), each pair having received one chromosome from the sire’s sperm and one chromosome from the dam’s ovum. [inserted 1.8.03]

**AR.15D.** **(added GG 29/11/13)**

(1) This rule applies to all horses which are eligible to be registered under these Rules but have not yet been registered under these rules. (amended 1/1/15)

(2) The Stewards or other official appointed by the Principal Racing Authority may, at any time, direct that a horse be produced to provide a sample to be analysed to determine whether any anabolic androgenic steroid is present in the system of the horse.

(3) Where a horse is not produced to provide a sample as directed pursuant to AR.15D(2), that horse is ineligible to start in any race or official trial:

   (a) until at least 12 months after the latter of:

      (i) the date on which the horse, having been registered under these Rules, is allowed to start in a race under AR 45A (subject to any further conditions imposed by the Stewards in their discretion); and

      (ii) the date on which the horse is in fact produced to provide a sample to be analysed to determine whether any anabolic androgenic steroid is present in the system of the horse; and

   (b) only after an Anabolic Androgenic Steroid Clearing Certificate is provided in respect of a sample taken from the horse, such sample having been taken at a date determined by the Stewards.

(4) Where a sample taken at any time from a horse has detected in it an anabolic androgenic steroid (other than an anabolic androgenic steroid which is present at or below the relevant concentrations set out in AR.178C(1)), that horse is ineligible to start in any race or official trial:

   (a) until at least 12 months after the latter of:

      (i) the date on which the horse, having been registered under these Rules, is allowed to start in a race under AR.45A (subject to any further conditions imposed by the Stewards in their discretion); and

      (ii) the date the relevant sample was taken; and

   (b) only after an Anabolic Androgenic Steroid Clearing Certificate is provided in respect of a sample taken from the horse, such sample having been taken at a date determined by the Stewards.
(5) Any person must, when directed by the Stewards or other official appointed by the Principal Racing Authority, produce, or otherwise give full access to, the horse so that the Stewards or other official appointed by the Principal Racing Authority may take or cause a sample to be taken and analysed to determine whether any anabolic androgenic steroid is present in the system of the horse.

(6) For the avoidance of doubt and without limitation, sub-rule (5) requires an owner, lessee, nominator and/or trainer to produce the horse, or otherwise give full access to the horse, even if the horse is:
   (a) under the care or control of another person; and/or
   (b) located at the property of another person.

(7) Any person who fails to produce, or give full access to, a horse to provide a sample as required by sub-rule (5) may be penalised.

AR.16. Unless otherwise permitted by the Registrar of Racehorses, no horse shall be registered unless-
   (a) it is branded with an identifying brand and, subject to any State legislation, with a brand that consists of a distinguishing foaling numeral over the last figure of the foaling year determined by the provisions of AR. 46; and
   (b) it has been implanted with a microchip in accordance with the requirements of the Registrar of Racehorses. [previous AR16 deleted and replaced 1.07.05]

AR.17. If any incorrect information be furnished on the application for registration of a racehorse, the stewards may penalise the applicant and may suspend the horse from racing pending a decision by the Registrar of Racehorses as to whether or not the registration of the horse should be cancelled.

AR.18. (a) The Registrar may refuse to register any name which for any reason he may deem undesirable.
   (b) The Registrar may cancel any horse's registered name for whatever reason he deems necessary.
   (c) Without limiting paragraphs (a) and (b) above, the Registrar may refuse to register any name, or cancel any horse’s registered name, if any owner of the horse breaches AR.18A in any way. (amended by adding section (c) GG16/10/12)

AR.18A. (added GG 16/10/12)
   (1) As a condition of the registration of a horse, and in consideration for registration of the horse, each owner (including future owners) of the horse:
      (a) acknowledges that the Registrar, the Principal Racing Authorities and race clubs use the names, images, jockey silks and other indicia of horses for the purpose of administering, promoting and reporting on thoroughbred horse racing;
      (b) agrees that the Registrar owns all right, title or interest (including but not limited to copyright, goodwill and reputation) in the name, image, jockey silks and any other indicia associated with the horse, whether existing before or after the horse is registered;
      (c) assigns to the Registrar – to the extent that the owner owns, by force of law, any right, title or interest (including but not limited to copyright) in the name, image, jockey silks and any other indicia associated with the horse, whether existing before or after the horse is registered – any and all such intellectual property rights;
      (d) undertakes not to apply, or to authorise any other person to apply, to register the name, image, jockey silks or any other indicia associated with the horse as a trade mark; and
      (e) undertakes not to assert or bring, or to authorise any other person to assert or bring, any claim of ownership of any intellectual property rights in the name, image, jockey silks or other indicia associated with the horse.
   (2) In consideration for the assignment and undertakings in AR.18A(1), RISA grants to the owner(s) a non-exclusive, royalty-free and non-transferable licence to:
(a) use the name, image, jockey silks and other indicia associated with the horse the subject of this form where RISA owns the intellectual property in such indicia for any purpose related to racing, training, promoting and otherwise dealing with the horse, including merchandising; and
(b) sub-license the same to any other person.”

AR.19. (1) Except with the approval of the Registrar, no horse shall be registered with the same name as any other horse previously registered in Australia until 17 years after the year of birth of the horse with the same name.
(2) No horse shall be registered by the Registrar until 20 years after the year of birth of the youngest produce of the horse with the same name.
(3) At the discretion of the Registrar a horse imported from outside Australia may be registered under its existing name with the addition of a numeral or letters indicating the name of the country in which it was bred and such numeral or letters shall form part of its name.

AR.20. An owner may apply in writing to the Registrar for permission to change the name of a registered horse and, if permission be granted, the horse shall not be run under the new name until the Document of Description or Thoroughbred Identification Card in the new name has been issued. Each such application shall be accompanied by a fee as determined from time to time by the Board of RISA, and shall be paid to the Registrar. Provided that no fee need be paid on an alteration made by direction of the Registrar. [previous AR20 deleted and replaced 1/7/05: Ref to ARB replaced by RISA 1/11/11]

AR.21. In any case of change of name, the old name as well as the new name must be given in every entry until the horse has run in six races in the territory of one Principal Racing Authority or two races within its Metropolitan Area or Suburban Radius.

AR.22. If a registered horse be transferred to a new owner, the transferee shall apply for registration of the transfer to the Registrar or a Deputy Registrar on the prescribed form. Any such application by a syndicate shall be sufficient if signed by a majority of the trustees or by the registered manager thereof.

The Registrar or Deputy Registrar or the Stewards may, whether or not the transfer has been effected, inquire into the bona fides of the transaction or proposed transaction and the identity of the persons or horses concerned, and whether they or any of them are under any disability under the Rules. If the Registrar, Deputy Registrar or the Stewards is or are not satisfied as to the bona fides of the transaction or the identity of the persons or horses concerned, or determine that they or any of them are subject to a disability under the Rules, the Registrar, Deputy Registrar or the Stewards may reject the application for transfer or, if it is already effected, set aside that transfer. Until such transfer is registered the horse shall not be permitted to start in any race without the leave of the Principal Racing Authority or the Stewards who may impose such conditions as they see fit. [amended 1/6/08]

AR.23. Any Principal Racing Authority may make rules with reference to the registration or naming of hacks and/or ponies in its own territory or exempting them from registration.

AR.24. The Registrar or a Deputy Registrar may approve or reject any application for the transfer of ownership of a horse. If he allows such an application he shall forthwith, on payment of the prescribed fee, amend the official ownership records: provided that any action under this Rule by a Deputy Registrar shall be subject to the approval of the Registrar and any amendment made may be withdrawn or cancelled if such approval be not given. The fees payable for the transfer of ownership shall be such as are determined from time to time by the Board of RISA. [previous AR24 deleted and replaced 1.07.05: RISA 1/11/11]

AR.25. Any Deputy Registrar who registers a horse or a transfer shall notify the same to the Registrar within fourteen days.
AR.26. No horse foaled in a country other than Australia shall be registered unless there shall have been produced-

(a) a certificate of pedigree stating where it was foaled, the name (if any), age, sex, colour, pedigree, microchip number (if any) of the horse and any brands and markings by which it may be distinguished, certified by the official Stud Book Authority of the country in which the horse was foaled, and such other evidence as may be prescribed by the Registrar; and

(b) a certificate of identification stating the age, sex, colour, microchip number (if any) and any brands and markings by which the horse may be identified, certified by a veterinary surgeon approved for this purpose by the Stewards. [previous AR26 deleted and replaced 1.07.05]

AR.27. A duplicate Document of Description or Thoroughbred Identification Card may, on payment of the prescribed fee by the Board of RISA, be issued by the Registrar if he is satisfied on the evidence received that such Document of Description or Thoroughbred Identification Card was lost, destroyed or for some other reason cannot be produced. [previous AR27 deleted and replaced 1.07.05:(RISA 1/11/11)]

SALE OF A HORSE

AR.28. (added 1/2/17)

1. This rule applies to:

(a) any person bound by these Rules (person); and

(b) any Named Horse or Unnamed Horse (for the purpose of this rule, “relevant horse”).

2. Any person who is in any way party to or involved in the sale of a relevant horse, must not, directly or indirectly:

(a) seek or solicit from any person for himself or herself or for any other person any benefit;

(b) receive for himself or herself or for any other person or entity any benefit,

unless the person has first:

(i) fully disclosed, in writing, to the registered owner(s) of the relevant horse that the person:

A. will be seeking or soliciting for himself or herself or for any other person a benefit;

B. will receive for himself or herself or for any other person a benefit; and

(ii) obtained the written consent of more than 75% of the registered ownership to seek or solicit, and/or to receive, the benefit.

3. Any person who is in any way party to or involved in the purchase of a relevant horse, must not, directly or indirectly:

(a) seek or solicit from any person for himself or herself or for any other person any benefit;

(b) receive for himself or herself or for any other person or entity any benefit;

(c) offer to provide, or provide, to any vendor of the relevant horse, or to any other person (including a person acting, or purporting to act, on behalf of the vendor), any benefit in connection with the sale of the horse;

unless the person has first:

(i) fully disclosed, in writing, to the prospective purchaser(s) of the relevant horse that the person will:

A. be seeking or soliciting for himself or herself or for any other person a benefit;

B. receive for himself or herself or for any other person a benefit;
C. be offering to provide to any vendor of the relevant horse, or to any other person (including a person acting, or purporting to act, on behalf of the vendor), a benefit in connection with the sale of the horse; and

(ii) obtained the written consent of more than 75% of the prospective purchasers to seek or solicit, to receive and/or to provide, the benefit.

4. Where, in the course of one transaction, a person acts, or purports to act, on behalf of both:
   (a) a registered owner (or owners) of a relevant horse in connection with the sale of a relevant horse; and
   (b) a purchaser (or purchasers) of a relevant horse in connection with the purchase of the same relevant horse,

that person must comply with the provisions of both sub-rules (2) and (3).

5. For the purpose of the consent required by AR.28(2)(ii) and AR.28(3)(ii), consent shall be deemed to have been given by a person where that person fails to provide reasonable notice of dissent in writing within 72 hours of receiving the written disclosure pursuant to AR.28(2)(a)(i) or AR.28(3)(i).

6. For the purpose of this rule:
   (a) “benefit” includes any valuable consideration, rebate, commission, gratuity, profit, fee, benefit or payment of any kind, whether direct or indirect, and to be provided at any time;
   (b) a reference to the sale and/or purchase of a relevant horse includes the sale or purchase of a share or beneficial interest in that horse.

7. The purchase price of a relevant horse must be disclosed on the relevant Transfer of Ownership form lodged with the relevant Principal Racing Authority, with such disclosure being made on the Transfer of Ownership form prior to any of the outgoing or incoming owners signing that form.

8. The Principal Racing Authority (or in the case of Tasracing, the delegated Stewards) may, at any time, require any person who is party to or involved, directly or indirectly, in the sale or purchase of a relevant horse to provide full details as they may require of such sale including, without limitation, the purchase price and any benefits.

9. Any person who refuses or fails to comply with any requirement of this rule may be penalised.

**LEASES**

AR.32. The lessee of any horse leased for racing shall, before entering such horse for any race at a registered meeting lodge for registration with the Secretary of a Principal Racing Authority the lease or other documents under which he claims to be entitled to the possession or control of such horse, or a true copy thereof, and, if a copy only is lodged, he shall if so required produce the original to the office of the said Principal Racing Authority. A lease document shall be sealed on behalf of a Company and in the case of a syndicate signed by its trustees.

AR.33. If a lease be determined before the due date notice thereof shall be given in writing to the Secretary of the Principal Racing Authority with whom the lease or a copy was lodged before the horse is thereafter nominated for any race.

AR.34. The Principal Racing Authority may refuse to accept for registration any lease, and may insist on the inclusion in a lease of provisions it considers essential, and may prohibit the inclusion of provisions considered undesirable, and may prescribe a general form of lease which may be adopted with or without modification.

L.R. 34. (a) No lease of a horse shall be approved:
(1) unless such horse has been named.
(2) (Deleted March 2011)
(3) until the lessee has satisfied the Principal Racing Authority, if required to do so, as to his character and financial position and has lodged with the Principal Racing Authority
(b) If any lease lodged with the Principal Racing Authority is found to have been:
(1) altered or amended without the knowledge or consent of any party to the lease agreement or
(2) lodged with false or misleading information, or with information omitted which may mislead any party to the lease agreement or
(3) lodged with any party to the lease agreement subsequently being unable to satisfy the Principal Racing Authority, if required to do so, as to his character and financial position; then such lease agreement may be cancelled and any party to a breach under sub rules (1) and (2) of this rule may be penalised.

RACE MEETINGS

AR.35. The Principal Racing Authority may in its absolute discretion exempt such meetings or races as they think fit from the provisions of all or any of the Rules on such conditions as they think fit.

AR.36.
(1) Before being advertised or otherwise published, the conditions of and the name of every race and the full programme of every meeting shall be lodged with the Secretary of the Principal Racing Authority for approval at such time or times as may be prescribed by the Principal Racing Authority or by Local Rule. The Principal Racing Authority may in its absolute discretion and without assigning any reason therefore refuse approval of any race or the name of any race or the conditions of any race.

(2) Notwithstanding the provisions of subrule (1), no name of any race shall, without the written permission of the Australian Racing Board, contain any one or more of the following words: (a) Derby; (b) Oaks; (c) Slipper; (d) Doncaster; (e) Rose. Provided that the names of races containing one or more of these proscribed words that are in existence on the day before the date of the operation of this subrule, shall be deemed to have the approval of the Australian Racing Board. (GG May 2006, effective 1 March 2006)

AR.36A. Except where the Principal Racing Authority otherwise determines, a race meeting conducted by a Club on a racecourse other than that on which the Club usually conducts its race meetings, shall be deemed to be a race meeting of the same status as the race meeting would have had but for the transfer of venue.
[rule added 1.8.98][amended 30.4.03]

AR.36B. No alteration shall be made after the declaration of acceptances to the weight allotted to any horse as a consequence of -
(a) any alteration to race distance approved by the Stewards; or
(b) any race postponement for which the original fields are unaltered. [rule added 1.11.99]

AR.37. The value of prizes not in money must be advertised.

AR.38. The Committee of any Club may with the approval of the Principal Racing Authority cancel or abandon any race or meeting, or may postpone the same to a day approved by the Principal Racing Authority, or other body authorised by it to allot race dates, either before or after the commencement of the meeting. In the event of cancellation or abandonment all entry and acceptance fees not already forfeited shall be returned. The Principal Racing Authority may appoint an official for the purpose of giving any approval required by this Rule and the approval of such official shall be deemed to be the approval of the Principal Racing Authority.

L.R. 38. In addition, and without prejudice to the powers contained in AR. 38, the Principal Racing Authority may at any time, whether by reason of insufficient entries, withdrawals, or for any other reason or cause whatsoever and either before or after acceptances, cancel or abandon any race or
races.

**AR.39.** No person shall act in an official capacity as Steward, Veterinary Surgeon, Handicapper, Judge, Starter, Clerk of the Course, Clerk of the Scales, Farrier, Barrier Attendant or Timekeeper, or as Assistants or Deputies of any of the above in respect of any race in the result of which he has a pecuniary interest.

**LR. 39.** The Principal Racing Authority or when the Principal Racing Authority has not done so the Committee of the Club shall appoint all necessary Officials for the conduct of its race meetings and the control of trials, training and training tracks. Any appointment so made by the Committee of the Club shall be subject to the approval of the Stewards. Where such appointment is made as a result of a direction by the Principal Racing Authority or Stewards the Committee of the Club shall be liable for payment of any fee imposed by the employer of such official.

**AR.40.** After every race meeting the Secretary of the Club holding the meeting shall forthwith forward to the Secretary of the Principal Racing Authority a report containing:-
(a) Names of horses which started in each race.
(b) Particulars of age, colour and sex.
(c) Weights carried.
(d) Names of owners, trainers and riders and the pedigrees when known of the placed horses.
(e) Positions of horses placed in the race.
(f) A statement of all fines inflicted and all complaints to and decisions of the Stewards.
(g) The name of all horses sold or claimed in any selling or claiming race.
(h) Any overweight carried, whether it has been duly declared or not.

**L.R. 40.**
(a) The Secretary of every Club shall within one month of the conclusion of each race meeting furnish the Authority with a return of all fines (if any) imposed at that meeting, stating whether they have been paid or not, and shall account to the Authority for all monies received for such fines.
(b) If no fines shall have been imposed at the meeting the Secretary of the Club shall within the time aforesaid make a return to that effect to the Authority,
(c) If the Secretary of the Club fails to do so, the Club holding the meeting at which any such fine has been imposed shall at the discretion of the Authority, either be fined or removed from the Register of Clubs.

**AR.41.** The Stewards of every race meeting shall forward a report to the Secretary of the Principal Racing Authority which shall include a statement of any action taken by them.

**AR.42.** The Principal Racing Authority may divide, or authorise the Committee of a Club or the Stewards to divide, any race into two or more divisions in such circumstances and upon such terms as the Principal Racing Authority thinks fit.

**L.R. 42.** No race shall be run in heats.

**AR.43.** No race shall be less than 800 metres.

**AR.44.** Yearlings shall not run in any race or official trial. *(amended 15/6/12)*

**AR.45A.** *(AR45 renumbered as AR45A 1 June 2011)*

Two-year-olds shall not be allowed to start in any race before the First day of October, or such other date as the Principal Racing Authority concerned shall determine, and thereafter two-year-olds shall not be allowed to start:-
(a) In a race over a distance exceeding 2,000 metres.
(b) In a handicap for which horses over the age of two years are eligible run before the first day of January, or such other date as the Principal Racing Authority concerned shall determine.

AR.45B.  (added 1 June 2011) (Deleted & replaced 1/8/15)
(1) Subject to AR.45B(2), a horse that is aged 12 years is not permitted to race.
(2) The Stewards may give their express permission for a horse aged 12 to start in a race or races during its 12 year old racing season, if:
   (a) the trainer provides to the Stewards a veterinary report in respect of the horse’s condition and suitability to race, and any other information, examination or report as required by the Stewards; and
   (b) the Stewards are satisfied that the horse is suitable to race.
(3) Any permission granted by the Stewards pursuant to AR 45B(2) expires at the conclusion of the horse’s 12 year old racing season, or earlier as provided by the Stewards.
(4) Upon a horse turning 13 years of age, it is immediately retired and de-registered under these Rules and is ineligible to race, trial or be trained.
(5) If a horse aged 12 participates in any race without permission given by the Stewards in accordance with this rule or if a horse over 12 years participates in a race:
   (a) the trainer and any other relevant person may be penalised; and/or
   (b) the horse may be disqualified for the relevant race.

L.R. 45. In addition and without prejudice to the provisions of AR.45, two-years-old shall not be allowed to start in any race in the state for which horses over the age of two years are eligible to run before the first day of January or such other date as the Principal Racing Authority shall determine.

AR.46. The age of a horse shall be reckoned as follows:
   (a) If it was foaled between the first day of July and the thirty-first day of December -
      (i) from the first day of August in the year in which it was foaled if its dam was first covered on or after the first day of September in the previous year, as that covering is recorded by the Stud Book.
      (ii) from the first day of August in the year previous to the year in which it was foaled if its dam was first covered before the first day of September in the year previous to the year in which it was foaled, as that covering is recorded in the Stud Book.
   (b) If it was foaled between the first day of January and the thirtieth day of June, from the first day of August in the year previous to the year in which it was foaled. [ replaced 1.8.00]

AR.46A. Group Races, Listed Races and Restricted Listed Races are those considered by the Australian Racing Board to reflect the highest standard of racing. The only Group Races, Listed Races and Restricted Listed Races which will be officially recognised for races run under these Rules are those approved and adopted from time to time by the Australian Racing Board. These races will be published in a schedule approved by the said Board. (amended 1/8/16)

AR46B. The official results and horse performance records for races run under These Rules are those records by RISA. [added 11.03.04]

NOMINATIONS AND ENTRIES

AR.47. (1) No horse shall be entered for or run in any race except for one for which it is eligible under these Rules.
(2) A horse shall be eligible for any race only if it possesses the qualifications (if any) imposed by the conditions of the race.
(3) Any horse that runs in a race; (deleted and replaced 1/8/16)
   (a) for which it is ineligible, may be disqualified;
(b) in which it carries less weight than the weight it should carry, shall be disqualified for the race, provided that a rider shall be allowed by the Clerk of the Scales a half kilogram. (amended 12/10/18)

(4) Any person who enters or runs a horse in a race for which it was ineligible may be penalised. [amended 1/10/07]

L.R.47. No unraced horse shall be permitted to race at a meeting in the state unless;
(a) it has competed in an official barrier trial in a manner satisfactory to the Stewards, or
(b) the Stewards for good cause in their absolute discretion permit the horse to race.

AR.48. (a) The Secretary of the Club shall from time to time publish the days on which entries may be lodged with him or with any other person on his behalf to be named in such notice, and all entries shall be subject to the provisions of the Rules.
(b) Entries for all races shall be made in the name of the owner (or, if the horse is leased, the lessee) and shall be in writing signed by the owner (or, if the horse is leased, the lessee) or the trainer of the horse or the authorised agent of any of them, provided that a lessor may enter a horse under lease by him for any race to be run after the expiration of the lease. In the event of the lessee entering a horse for a race to be run after the expiration of the lease, the lessee shall not scratch such horse without the consent of the lessor (which consent shall be in writing), unless otherwise directed by the Principal Racing Authority provided that if such consent is refused, the lessor and not the lessee shall be liable for all future payment of fees or forfeits in connection with such entry.
(c) All entries shall be made as prescribed and, if required by the race conditions or the Local Rules or any regulations or arrangements established by the Principal Racing Authority, be accompanied by the necessary fee. [subrule (c) amended 24.8.00]
(d) If no other hour be fixed the list of entries shall close at 4 p.m.

L.R. 48.
Any owner, who nominates a horse which, prior to it being registered, has raced at any meeting at which the Principal Racing Authority or Stewards have allowed horses which have not been registered to start, shall for the first nomination of such horse for meetings for which weights are declared by Principal Racing Authority Handicappers, supply at or before the time of closing of entries, particulars in writing of all its previous performances including details of the amount of prize money won by such horse, otherwise such nomination shall be void unless the Principal Racing Authority, upon the application of the nominator, decides otherwise.

L.R. 48A.
(a) (i) Every horse racing at meetings under the control of the Principal Racing Authority shall carry colours registered by the nominator or other colours declared at time of entry with the written authority of the person in whose name the set is registered.
(ii) The Principal Racing Authority shall be at liberty to grant, refuse, cancel or suspend the registration of any colours.
(iii) Any person holding a licence to train horses for patrons may make application to register a set of colours and if necessary a second set for the use of his patrons who have no registered racing colours.
(iv) Any owner establishing himself, in the opinion of the Principal Racing Authority, as one who regularly races a horse may be granted a set of colours for his own use.
(v) Application to register racing colours shall be accompanied by a fee for each set of colours. The amount of the fee shall be the amount determined from time to time by the Principal Racing Authority.
(vi) Registration of colours registered for the period July 2008-2011, shall expire on 1 December 2011 and if renewed at that time, shall be subject to renewal every 3-years thereafter upon payment of the fee determined from time to time by the Principal Racing Authority. (amended 05/10)
(vii) In default of renewal or payment, the Principal Racing Authority may cancel the allocation of such colours and allot the same to any other owner or licensed trainer who may apply for the same. (added 05/10)
(b) In the event of two or more persons applying to register the same colours, the Principal Racing Authority shall decide between them, and may direct any unsuccessful applicant to assume other colours.
The Principal Racing Authority may at any time by written notice to the owner, cancel the registration of any colours, and thereafter such colours shall not be used by such owner.

In the event of two or more nominations declaring the same colours at the time of entry, the Principal Racing Authority or the Stewards shall be empowered to decide who shall retain such colours and to direct the other nominator to assume other colours.

Any person whose jockey or rider appears in colours other than those registered in the name of such person or specified at time of entry may be fined.

No person shall start a horse in the registered colours of any other person without first producing to the Stewards or Secretary of the Club the written authority of the registered owner of such colours. Any person committing a breach of this Rule may be fined by the Principal Racing Authority or Stewards.

AR.49. A person under the age of 18 years shall not have an interest whether by lease or a share in ownership or outright ownership in any racehorse.

No person shall enter or cause to be entered in any race, official trial or jump-out a racehorse in which a person under the age of 18 years has an interest whether by lease or a share in ownership or outright ownership.

Should any horse start in an official trial or race in contravention of subrule (2) then it may be disqualified for such official trial or race.

AR.50. All nominations and entries are subject to approval, and the Committee of any Club, or the Stewards, may decline to receive, or at any time after having received, reject any nomination or entry without giving any reason for so doing. If any nomination or entry be rejected under this Rule, the fees paid in respect thereof shall be refunded.

AR.51. All declarations of forfeit, acceptance, non-acceptance, or withdrawal (sometimes called "scratching") shall be made before such time on such day as may be prescribed by the Committee of the Club. Unless varied by or in accordance with any Local Rule and except to the extent of any such variation, every such declaration shall be accompanied by the necessary fee or payment (if any) in cash paid to the Secretary of the Club or person authorised by him. Any such declaration once made may not be withdrawn subject to any Local Rule in respect of postponed meetings.

L.R. 51. All declarations of acceptance shall be made before such time on such day as may be prescribed by the Principal Racing Authority and the nomination of any horse not declared an acceptor at the prescribed time shall lapse.

L.R. 51A LIMIT ON ACCEPTANCES (inserted 1/9/05)

(1) Subject to LR. 51A(2), a horse must not be declared an acceptor for more than one race to be conducted on any day except for at a meeting conducted by a Club where Stewards have granted permission for horses to run more than once on the same day as published in the Racing Calendar from time to time.

(2) An emergency acceptor in any race may be declared an acceptor in another race at the same race meeting.

(3) If a horse is declared an acceptor for races in breach of LR. LR51A(1):
(a) The horse must be eliminated from a race or races in accordance with the balloting conditions published in the Racing Calendar from time to time.
(b) The Nominator or trainer of such horse is liable for:
   (i) the scratching fee for any race from which the horse is eliminated; and
   (ii) such penalty as the Stewards may impose.

AR.51A. If permission to withdraw a horse is given after the scratching deadline time and before the release of the final list of scratchings, the Stewards may at their discretion permit the next available
emergency acceptor to be included in the field. [added 1/9/09]

AR.52. If the Secretary of the Club accept any entry without payment of the necessary fee or allow a horse whose subscription or stake has not been paid to start in a race he may be fined.

AR.53. The Principal Racing Authority may direct that no Club shall receive:-
(a) Nominations by any person, or of any horse in which he is interested at the time of nomination.
(b) Nominations of any horse or horses owned by any person at the time of such direction, and may further direct that any such nominations already received be rejected.

A horse the subject of any such direction shall not be eligible to run in any race in Australia without the permission of the Principal Racing Authority making the direction. Provided that any Principal Racing Authority may waive the application of this Rule within its own area in favour of a bona-fide lessee of a horse owned by a person suffering disabilities under this Rule, in which case the provisions of Rule 185 shall apply in the same manner as if such owner was a disqualified person.

AR.53A.
(1) An attack of bleeding shall be the appearance of blood at both nostrils, irrespective of quantity, unless in the opinion of the Stewards such bleeding was caused by external trauma.
(2) If a horse suffers an attack of bleeding at any time the fact of such bleeding shall be reported by the Trainer without delay to the Stewards.
(3) If any Principal Racing Authority advises in writing that any horse has suffered an attack or attacks of bleeding such advice shall be prima facie evidence that such horse has suffered an attack or attacks of bleeding.
(4) A horse which has in the opinion of the Stewards suffered an attack of bleeding shall not without permission of the Stewards -
(a) be trained, exercised or galloped on any racecourse for a period of two months thereafter;
(b) start in any race for a period of three months, and then only after a satisfactory gallop of at least 1,000 metres in the presence of a Steward.
(5) If a horse suffers more than one attack of bleeding such horse shall be ineligible to start in any race.
(6) If a horse displays blood at one nostril, the trainer shall without delay report such occurrence to the Stewards. [added 1/12/05]
(7) Unless the Stewards are satisfied that the presence of blood provided for in subrule (6) was attributable to external trauma, the horse shall before racing again be required to undergo a satisfactory gallop of at least 1,000 metres in the presence of a Steward. [added 1/12/05]

AR.53B. Following a horse suffering a bleeding attack the Stewards shall:-
(a) record such bleeding attack and any related embargo imposed on the horse in the National Stewards Embargo Register; and also, if applicable, record such bleeding attack and any related embargo imposed on the horse in the horse’s Document of Description, which shall be presented by the trainer to the Stewards as soon as possible after the bleeding attack; and
(b) record in the National Stewards Embargo Register any subsequent permission given for the horse to resume racing; and also, if applicable, in the horse’s Document of Description, which shall be presented as soon as possible by the trainer to the Stewards for that purpose. [previous AR53B deleted and replaced 1.07.05]

AR.53C. In the event of an entire horse being gelded or a female horse being spayed the owner of such horse or his agent shall, prior to nominating such horse for a race or official trial, or transferring the ownership of such horse-[previous AR53C deleted and replaced 1.07.05:amended 1/9/09]
(a) notify the trainer, who shall submit a stable return reporting such change if a gelding; and
(b) notify the Stewards or the Registrar, who shall
(i) record such amendment in the records of the Registrar of Racehorses; and
(ii) if applicable, amend the Document of Description of the horse concerned.

**AR.54.** *(added 1/10/06) (Deleted and replaced GG 7/1/19)*

(1) A stable return and any amendment thereto lodged with a Principal Racing Authority (or its agent) is part of any entry for a race at any race meeting.

(2) A horse trained in Australia may not be entered for a race, official trial or jump-out unless a stable return for that horse is lodged with a Principal Racing Authority (or its agent):
   (a) prior to the closing time for entries for the race, official trial or jump-out; or
   (b) if entries for a race close more than 60 days before the advertised date for the running of the race, prior to the time for the first declaration of acceptances for the race.

(3) If a horse trained outside Australia is entered for a race, official trial or jump-out, a stable return for that horse must be lodged with a Principal Racing Authority (or its agent) prior to the time for declaration of final acceptances for the race, official trial or jump-out.

(4) The trainer of a horse must:
   (a) disclose the location of a horse under his or her care upon request by Racing Australia (for retirement purposes only) and/or a Principal Racing Authority;
   (b) lodge a stable return immediately upon a horse joining the trainer’s stable;
   (c) lodge an amendment to a stable return immediately if:
     (i) any particulars on the stable return have changed; or
     (ii) a horse leaves or joins the trainer’s stable, or moves to another of the trainer’s premises (where the trainer’s stable is comprised of more than one premises), with the amendment to disclose the precise location of the horse.

(5) For the purposes of subrule (4):
   (a) if a trainer’s stable is comprised of more than one premises, the trainer must disclose at which premises the horse is located;
   (b) when a horse leaves a trainer’s stable to spell or otherwise the trainer must disclose the location of the property at which the horse shall be located.

(6) Where a horse has been entered for a race, from the time of entry to arrival on course prior to racing:
   (a) except with the permission of the Stewards, the horse must be stabled only at the premises from which the horse’s trainer is licensed to train;
   (b) if the horse is travelling to participate in the race, the horse’s trainer must inform the Stewards of the horse’s proposed travel plans prior to the horse’s departure from the trainer’s stable and/or lodge a stable return disclosing the location of the horse (as required by the relevant Principal Racing Authority).

(7) Any trainer who fails to lodge, in whole or in part, a stable return or any amendment thereof, or fails to provide details of the location or movements of a horse, in accordance with the provisions of this rule may be penalised and the entry of such horse for any race, official trial or jump-out may be rejected or cancelled.

(8) The Manager (or his or her Authorised Agent) of an Eligible Horse or a Named Horse must, unless otherwise contained in a stable return lodged in accordance with this rule, disclose:
   (a) the location of that horse upon request by Racing Australia and/or a Principal Racing Authority, including as required under any registration, ownership transfer or other form;
   (b) any change in the previously notified location of that horse, to the satisfaction of a Principal Racing Authority immediately.

(9) Any person who fails to provide details in respect of the location of a horse in accordance with the provisions of this rule may be penalised.

**AR.54A.** *(added 1/8/16)*

(1) The Manager of an Unnamed Horse (or his or her Authorised Agent) must disclose:
   (a) the location of the Unnamed Horse upon request by Racing Australia and/or the relevant Principal Racing Authority, including as required under any registration, ownership transfer or other form; and
   (b) any change in the previously notified location of the Unnamed Horse, to the satisfaction of the relevant Principal Racing Authority, within seven days of that change occurring.

(2) Any person who fails to provide details as to knowledge of the location in accordance with the provisions of the Rules may be penalised.

**AR.55.** In entering a horse in several races closing simultaneously, it will be sufficient to give its name and description in one of the nominations and the name only in the others.

**AR.56.** Every entry form or the stable return forming part thereof shall state -

(i) the name or names of every person or persons having any share or interest in the ownership or lease of the horse shown therein.

(ii) the name of the horse.
(iii) the name of the trainer (if any).
Provided that in the case of a leased horse it shall be sufficient to show the name or names of all the lessees of the horse and provided further that in the case of a horse nominated by a syndicate, the name of the syndicate and the nominated trustees or registered manager of the syndicate.

The nominator, trainer or any other person contravening this rule may be penalised by the Stewards.

**L.R. 56.**

(1) A stable return for a horse must be lodged with the Principal Racing Authority within 24 hours of such horse entering or leaving a trainer’s care or stable.

(2) Any change of ownership, lease, cancellation of lease, change of colours, gelding, change of gear or any other particular already submitted must be advised by way of a stable return submitted within 24 hours of such change.

(3) A duly lodged stable return shall be deemed to be part of an entry for a race or organised trial in Western Australia.

(4) No horse trained in Western Australia may be nominated for a race or trial until a stable return has been lodged.

(5) The Stewards may penalise any person who fails to lodge such stable return and/or amendments thereto including gear changes, movement of horses and any other information as required.

(6) All stable returns so lodged are subject to the approval of the Stewards who may at any time require the trainer to satisfy them that all of the information so contained is true and correct.

**AR.56A.** No horse, if in Australia, shall be entered for or run in any race, official trial or jump-out unless it is trained by a person with a licence or permit to train. [Section (b) deleted 14/6/07: amended Oct 08]

Provided that this rule shall not apply to a horse entered for a race the entries for which close more than 60 days prior to the advertised date for the running of such race. Further provided that this Rule shall not apply to any other race excepted under the Rules. [amended 1/9/09]

**L.R. 56A.** The Principal Racing Authority shall publish from time to time such conditions as it considers appropriate for the conduct of organised trials and supervised jump-outs.

**AR.56AA.** (1) A person can only train a horse at a registered racecourse, training track or training facility if the person has been issued with a licence or permit to train from the Principal Racing Authority where the horse is being trained.

(2) Any person who breaches, or is party to a breach of, subrule (1) may be penalised.

(New Rule AR.56AA added 1/8/18)

**L.R. 56B.** A horse having been in the care of a person for the purpose of what is commonly known as “pre-training” shall not be eligible to start in a trial or race unless the horse had been placed in the care of the notified trainer at the registered stables of the trainer no later than two weeks prior to trialling and no later than one month prior to racing.

For the purpose of this rule a horse engaged in “pre-training” shall mean a horse being in the care of and exercised, worked or trained by a person, whether the holder of a trainer’s licence or not, on or from a property other than the registered stables of the notified trainer.

**AR.56B.** Any person who, in the opinion of the Stewards, fails to declare any share or interest in, misrepresents or provides any misleading or inaccurate information regarding the ownership of a horse, or is a party to any breach of this rule, may be penalised by the Stewards and the horse may be disqualified.

**AR.57.**

(1) The manager may be removed or replaced by a memorandum signed by the joint owners or lessees or syndicate members representing a majority interest in the horse.

(2) The manager of a horse shall, alone of the joint owners, lessees or syndicate members be entitled to:

(a) enter, nominate, accept or scratch such horse for any race;

(b) engage a jockey to ride such horse for any race;

(c) receive any prize money or trophy won by such horse; or

(d) act for and represent the joint owners, lessees or syndicate members in relation to the horse in all respects for the purpose of these Rules.

(3) The entry or nomination of every such horse for any race shall state thereon the name of the manager.

(4) The trainer of any such horse who enters, nominates, accepts or scratches such horse shall be deemed to have done so with the authority of the manager and all other nominators.

**AR.58.** Full particulars in writing of every dealing or change of interest in respect of such horse or any
appointment or change of trainer occurring after the entry and before the race for which such horse is entered shall be forthwith furnished by the nominator to the person with whom such entry was made.

AR.59.
(1) The trainer of a horse and/or the trainer’s authorised representative must ensure, including by reference to the horse’s Thoroughbred Identity Card, that where a horse is engaged to run in any race or official trial, the horse that:
   (a) is brought to the racecourse;
   (b) is presented to start in the relevant race or official trial; or
   (c) starts in the relevant race or official trial,
      is the correct horse.
(2) A trainer and/or the trainer’s authorised representative who fails to comply with AR.59(1) commits an offence and may be penalised. [AR.59 Deleted 1.07.05] (New Rule AR.59 added 1/10/13)

AR.59A.
(1) A horse shall not be permitted to start in a race or official trial unless one hour prior to the start the Document of Description or the Thoroughbred Identification Card of the horse is produced, if required, to the Stewards. [amended 1 June 2011]
(2) Notwithstanding the provisions of subrule (1) of this Rule, the Stewards, in their absolute discretion, if otherwise satisfied as to the identity of the horse may permit it to start in the race or official trial. [previous AR59A deleted and replaced 1.07.05] (AR.59A. (3) and (4) deleted 1/10/13)

AR.59B.
(a) A licensed person who wishes to participate in racing in the territory of a Principal Racing Authority or a racing association other than that in which he last participated, shall obtain from the Principal Racing Authority or racing association concerned, or the stewards thereof, a certificate to the effect that he is under no disability.
(b) In the event of a trainer wishing to race, official trial or jump-out a horse in a territory of a Principal Racing Authority or racing association other than that in which the horse last raced, shall obtain from the Principal Racing Authority or racing association concerned or the stewards thereof, a certificate to the effect that such horse is clear to race. [amended 1/9/09]
(c) The certificate provided for in sub-rule (a) of this rule shall be submitted to the stewards as soon as possible after the person concerned has arrived in the territory of the Principal Racing Authority to which he has been cleared, and the certificate provided for in subrule (b) of this rule shall be submitted to the stewards at least one hour before the horse concerned is to take part in its first race, official trial or jump-out in the new area. [amended 1/9/09]
(d) In the event of any non-compliance with the provisions of subrule (c) of this rule, the stewards may prevent the licensed person concerned from taking part in racing activities in their area, or may prevent the horse concerned from taking part in any race, official trial or jump-out in their area. [amended 1/9/09]
(e) The stewards, in their absolute discretion, if otherwise satisfied as to the bona fides of a licensed person or horse, may waive the requirements of subrule (d) of this rule.
(f) The stewards may penalise any person who has not conformed to the requirements of this rule.

AR.60. The nominator of a horse which has been registered as a racehorse outside Australia must provide in writing by entry closing time to the Principal Racing Authority in the area in which the horse is entered in to race:
   (a) In the case of a horse which has never started in a race, a statement to that effect:
   (b) In the case of a horse which had its last start in a race in an overseas country, a statement advising -
      (i) the total number of starts,
      (ii) the racecourse and date of each start,
      (iii) the type of race and the distance,
      (iv) the finishing position and the weight carried,
(v) the total of the prizemoney offered for each race and the amount received for winning or being placed in any such race.

Details of performance in overseas countries must be certified by an official of the controlling body of racing in the territory overseas in which such horse last raced.

**L.R.60.** In furtherance of AR.59B(b) and AR.60 the trainer or nominator of any horse entering the state must provide a clearance from the Racing Authority in the area in which it was last domiciled.

**AR.61.** No alteration or addition shall be made in any entry after the time fixed for closing without the authority of the Committee of the Club, or the Stewards as hereinafter provided.

**AR.62.**
(a) Any nomination or entry made contrary to these Rules shall be rejected as invalid, and the Committee of the Club or the Stewards may make such order as they think fit in respect of any stake or fee paid or payable; provided that the Committee of the Club or Stewards (if satisfied that the horse intended to be nominated or entered is sufficiently identified) may permit or order any error or omission whenever made in or from or relating to or affecting any nomination or entry to be corrected or made good at any time before the race in respect of which such nomination or entry was made.
(b) Any such permission may be given and any such order may be made retrospectively.
(c) Any person responsible for a nomination or entry contrary to these Rules may be penalised by the Principal Racing Authority or Stewards.

**AR.63.** The nominator of a horse for a Group Race, Listed Race or Restricted Listed Race which is to be run within the next 30 days who decides that his horse will not start in such race shall withdraw the horse from the race concerned immediately after that decision is made. [deleted 1/10/07 – merged into AR47][new AR63 added 1/9/09] (amended 1/8/16)

**AR.64** (1) Without limiting any power contained in these Rules, the Stewards may prevent or suspend a horse from participating in track work, or from starting in any jump-out, official trial or race, for any period (including indefinitely) and upon any conditions that the Stewards consider appropriate if, in the Stewards’ opinion: (AR64 added GG 11/2/14) ((1) amended 1/8/18)
   (a) the horse has a galloping action or races in a manner which is likely to pose a safety risk to itself, any other horse, or any person; (amended 1/8/18)
   (b) the horse has barrier manners which are, or has exhibited pre-race behaviour which is, considered to be unruly or intractable and/or which may pose a safety risk to itself, any other horse, or any person; (amended 1/8/18)
   (c) the horse is unsuitable to participate in track work, or start in any jump-out, official trial or race, including without limitation because of any veterinary diagnosis or history. (added 1/8/18)

(2) Where the Stewards suspend or prevent a horse from starting in any jump-out, official trial or race for a temporary period in accordance with AR 64(1), the Stewards may also order that the horse not be permitted to be nominated or entered for any official trial or race (as applicable) until the horse has:
   (a) participated to the satisfaction of the Stewards in any test, jump-out or official trial (or series of tests, jump-outs or official trials); and/or
   (b) passed any veterinary examination or any other examination considered appropriate.

**L.R.64.**
(a) The Stewards may suspend for such period as they consider necessary, any horse which, in their opinion, could cause a danger or hazard in a race, or has not performed to the satisfaction of the Stewards, or has been sufficiently unruly or wayward to warrant such suspension. Any horse so suspended shall not, without the permission of the Stewards, be permitted to start in any race until such time as it has performed in a trial and/or passed veterinary examination to the satisfaction of
38

the Stewards.
(b) A horse suffering from any infectious disease or any complaint causing discharges from the nostrils will not be permitted on any course.
(c) A two year old found to be shin sore will not be permitted, without the permission of the Stewards, to start in a race or trial for six weeks

AR.64A.

(1) A horse that is totally blind in one eye is ineligible for any race, official trial, jumpout or trackwork. [amended 1/9/09]

(2) A horse that has partially impaired vision is ineligible for any race, official trial, jump-out or trackwork unless the Stewards are satisfied on specialist veterinary evidence that the impairment does not constitute a danger to such horse or other participants in a race, official trial, jump-out or trackwork.

(3) In the event of a horse being suspected of being blind or having impaired vision the owner of the horse or his agent shall as soon as practicable notify the Stewards, who shall then ensure that-

(a) details of the horse’s impaired vision and any related embargo are recorded in the National Stewards Embargo Register; and,

(b) if applicable, details of the horse’s impaired vision and any related embargo are recorded and are certified by the relevant veterinary surgeon on its Document of Description

(4) Any person who, in contravention of subrules (1) or (2) of this rule, enters or runs a horse in a race, official trial or jump-out or permits a horse to engage in trackwork, or fails to notify the Stewards as required by subrule (3), commits a breach of these Rules unless he proves to the satisfaction of the Stewards that he was not aware, and should not reasonably have been aware, that the horse has the blindness or impaired vision specified in this rule. [rule deleted & replaced 1.07.05[amended 1/9/09]]

AR.64B.

(1) A horse that has had a limb neurectomy or any artificial form of permanent limb desensitisation is ineligible for any race, official trial, jump-out or trackwork. [amended 1/9/09]

(2) A horse that has had any artificial form of temporary limb desensitisation is ineligible for any race, official trial, jump-out or to participate in trackwork for such time as the Stewards may specify. [amended 1/9/09]

(3) Notwithstanding the provisions of subrule (1) of this rule, a horse that had a palmar digital neurectomy prior to 1st September 1999 is eligible to race provided that prior to 1st September 1999 the details of the surgery undergone have been endorsed on the Document of Description for the horse, and the Stewards have received and accepted from a qualified veterinarian a written certificate of fitness of the horse to race.

(4) In the event of a horse undergoing neurectomy surgery or any artificial form of permanent limb desensitisation the owner of the horse or his agent shall as soon as practicable notify the Stewards, who shall ensure that-

(a) details of the surgery or artificial desensitisation and the horse’s ineligibility to race are recorded in the National Stewards Embargo Register; and,

(b) if applicable, the Document of Description for the horse is endorsed with details of the surgery or artificial desensitisation and the horse’s ineligibility to race. [rule deleted & replaced 1.10.99;amended 1.07.05;amended 14/6/07]

AR.64C. A horse which has had a tracheostomy, with or without a tracheotomy tube inserted, is ineligible for any race, official trial, jump-out or to participate in trackwork. [added 17.6.98;amd 1/9/09]

AR.64D. If at any time the Stewards have reason to doubt the fitness of any horse to race they may declare such horse ineligible to race until such time as its fitness is established by such trial or test or examination as they may specify. [rule added 1.11.99]
AR.64E.
(1) No mare or filly shall race or take part in any official trial, jump-out or trackwork after day 120 of its pregnancy. [amended 1/9/09]

(2) A trainer shall notify the Stewards in writing as soon as practicable –
(a) the pregnancy of any mare or filly in his charge; and
(b) the date of last service of such mare or filly. [rule added 1.11.99][Rule amended 11.3.04]

AR.64F.
(1) A horse that has been subjected to a firing procedure in Australia is ineligible for any race, official trial, jump-out or trackwork. [amended 1.10.01]

(2) Notwithstanding the provisions of subrule (1) of this rule, a horse that was subjected to a firing procedure prior to 1st October 2001 is eligible to race provided that prior to 1st October 2001 it was inspected by the Stewards and the Document of Description for the horse was endorsed with the details of such firing.

(3) In the event of a horse being subjected to a firing procedure the owner of the horse or his agent shall as soon as practicable notify the Stewards, who shall ensure that-
(a) details of the procedure and the horse’s ineligibility to race are recorded in the National Stewards Embargo Register; and,
(b) if applicable, the Document of Description for the horse is endorsed with details of the procedure and the horse’s ineligibility to race. [rule added 1.10.01;amended 1.07.05]

AR.64G. (AR.64.G amended and replaced 1/10/13 & 1/2/15)
(1) A horse which is engaged to run in any race, official trial or jump-out must not be stomach-tubed without the permission of the Stewards:
(a) at any time on the day of the scheduled race, official trial or jump-out and prior to the start of such event; and
(b) at any time during the one Clear Day prior to 12:01am on the day of the scheduled race, official trial, or jump-out.

(2) Any person who, without the permission of the Stewards:
(a) stomach-tubes a horse;
(b) attempts to stomach-tube a horse;
(c) causes a horse to be stomach-tubed or
(d) is a party to the stomach-tubing of a horse, or an attempt to stomach-tube a horse, contrary to this rule, commits an offence and may be penalized.

(3) Where the Stewards are satisfied that a horse has, or is likely to have been, stomach-tubed contrary to the provisions of this rule, the Stewards may prevent the horse from starting in any relevant race, official trial or jump-out.

(4) Where a horse has been stomach-tubed contrary to this rule, the horse may be disqualified from any relevant race in which the horse competed.

(5) For the purpose of this rule, “stomach-tubed” and variations of that term means any application to a horse of a naso-gastric tube.

AR.64H.
(1) A horse that has been subjected to any form of shockwave therapy is ineligible to participate in any race, official trial or jump-out at any time during the seven clear days (as defined in AR.1) following midnight on the day on which the shockwave therapy was administered.

(2) Where a horse has been nominated and/or entered for a race, official trial or jump-out, a person must not administer, cause to be administered, attempt to administer or be a party to the administration of any form of shockwave therapy to a horse, at any time within seven clear days (as defined in AR.1) of that race, official trial or jump-out.

(3) A trainer must not enter or permit a horse to participate in any race, official trial or jump-out where
the horse has been subjected to any form of shockwave therapy during the seven clear days (as defined in AR.1) prior to the race, official trial or jump-out.

(4) Where a horse has been subjected to, or the Stewards reasonably suspect a horse has been subjected to, any form of shockwave therapy at any time during the seven clear days (as defined in AR.1) prior to the day of a race, official trial or jump-out, the Stewards may order the withdrawal of the horse from the relevant race, official trial or jump-out.

(5) Any person who breaches AR.64H(2), or trainer who breaches AR.64H(3), commits an offence and may be penalised.

Note: For the purpose of AR.64H and by way of example, if a horse was subjected to any form of shockwave therapy at any time on a Monday (1st day of month), that horse would be ineligible to trial or race until the Tuesday in the following week (9th day of month).

[rule added 11.03.04 & Effective 1.6.04][amended 1/1/13] (deleted and replaced 1/8/16)

AR.64J. (Deleted and replaced 1/07/14) (amended 1/8/16)

(1) Upon the death of a Named Horse, which has not been retired from racing pursuant to AR.64JA, the Manager, or his or her Authorised agent, must, within 24 hours of the horse being deceased, notify Racing Australia by lodging the Death Notification form prescribed by Racing Australia and must not dispose of the horse without the written approval of the relevant Principal Racing Authority unless a veterinary certificate as to cause of death is provided.

(2) Upon the death of an Unnamed Horse, the Manager, or his or her Authorised agent must, within 48 hours of the horse being deceased, notify Racing Australia by lodging the Death Notification form prescribed by Racing Australia.

(3) Any person who fails to comply with the provisions of sub-rules (1) or (2) commits a breach of these Rules unless he or she proves to the satisfaction of the Stewards that he or she was not aware, and could not reasonably have been aware, of the death of the horse.

AR.64JA. (Added 1/07/14) (amended 1/8/16)

(1) Where a decision has been made to retire, or not commence racing an Eligible Horse, the Manager, or his or her Authorised Agent, of the horse at the time of that decision must, within one month of that decision, notify the Registrar by updating the Stable Return or lodging the relevant Retirement form prescribed by Racing Australia.

(2) Where a form has been lodged in accordance with AR.64JA(1), the horse will cease to be eligible to race or to be trained and is ineligible to race or to be trained unless it is reinstated to race or to be trained.

(3) Where a horse ceases to be eligible to race or to be trained under this Rule, the horse may not be reinstated to race or to be trained except with the express permission of the Stewards.

(4) Any person who fails to comply with AR.64JA(1) or (3) commits a breach of these Rules and may be penalised.

AR. 64K.

(1) The following animal diseases or conditions are declared to be notifiable, and must be notified and dealt with in accordance with subrules (2) to (8) of this rule:

- African horse sickness
- Borna disease
- Contagious equine metritis
- Dourine
- Epizootic lymphangitis
- Equine encephalomyelitis (Eastern and Western)
- Equine encephalomyelitis (Venezuelan)
Equine encephalosis
Equine herpes-virus 1 (abortigenic and neurological strains)
Equine infectious anaemia
Equine influenza
Equine piroplasmosis (Babesiosis)
Equine viral arteritis
Getah virus
Glanders
Hendra virus
Japanese encephalitis
Potomac fever
Screw-worm fly - New World (Cochliomyia hominivorax)
Screw-worm fly - Old World (Chrysomyia bezziana)
Strangles
Surra (Trypanosoma evansi)
Trichinelllosis
Warble fly myiasis
West Nile virus infection

(2) A person who owns or is in charge of, or has in his possession or control, a horse which the person suspects or should reasonably suspect is infected with a notifiable disease or condition, and who does not, as soon as possible after he should have suspected or became aware that the horse is infected, report the fact to the Principal Racing Authority in that State or Territory by the quickest means of communication available to the person is guilty of an offence.

(3) A person who owns or is in charge of, or has in his possession or control, a horse which the person suspects or shall reasonably suspect is infected with notifiable disease or condition must as far as practicable keep that horse separate from other horses or animals not so infected. A person who contravenes this subrule is guilty of an offence.

(4) If they reasonably suspect any premises, place or area to be infected or contaminated with a notifiable disease or condition, the Stewards may by order in writing declare it to be an infected place. Such written notice of an order declaring any premises, place or area to be an infected place must be given to the owner or person in charge or in apparent control of the premises, place or area to which the order relates.

(5) If they reasonably suspect any vehicle to be infected or contaminated with a notifiable disease or condition, the Stewards may by order in writing declare it to be an infected vehicle. Such written notice of an order declaring a vehicle to be an infected vehicle must be given to the owner or person in charge or in apparent control of the vehicle to which the order relates.

(6) Any person (other than a person expressly authorised to do so by the Stewards) who brings, moves, takes or allows any person to bring, move or take any animal, fodder or fitting into, within or out of any such premises, place, area or vehicle, declared under subrules (4) or (5), or who causes, permits or assists any vehicle to enter or leave any such premises, place or area is guilty of an offence.

(7) Without limiting their powers, the Stewards may attach conditions to an authorisation referred to in subrule (6) including conditions that the animal, fodder, fitting or vehicle to which the authorisation relates -

(a) must first be disinfected to the satisfaction of the Stewards and in a manner specified by the Stewards before leaving or being taken out of the infected place or infected vehicle; and

(b) must not go or be brought to any other premises or place where any specified animals, fodder or fittings are located.

(8) The Stewards may give any direction or order with respect to bio-security precautions that shall be taken by any person on licensed premises, or any person handling or riding racehorses. (added 28/8/07: amended 1/9/09)
(9) An order made under this Rule comes into effect on the day it is made.

AR. 64L. A horse suffering from an infectious disease shall not be brought on a racecourse or training track. *(added 1 June 2011)*

AR. 64M. *(Deleted and replaced 1/8/16)*

(1) A horse that has been subjected to an intra-articular administration of a corticosteroid preparation, whether the preparation is administered alone or in combination with other preparations, is ineligible to participate in any race, official trial or jump-out at any time during the 8 clear days (as defined in AR. 1) following midnight on the day of the administration.

(2) Where a horse has been nominated and/or entered for a race, a person must not administer, cause to be administered, attempt to administer or be a party to an intra-articular administration of a corticosteroid preparation to the horse, whether the preparation is administered alone or in combination with other preparations, at any time within eight clear days (as defined in AR. 1) of the race.

(3) A trainer must not enter or permit a horse to participate in any race, official trial and jump-out where the horse has been subjected to an intra-articular administration of a corticosteroid preparation, whether the preparation is administered alone or in combination with other preparations, during the eight clear days (as defined in AR. 1) prior to the day of the race, official trial or jump-out.

(4) Where:
   a) a horse has been subjected to an intra-articular administration of a corticosteroid preparation, whether the preparation is administered alone or in combination with other preparations, at any time during the eight clear days (as defined in AR. 1) prior to the day of a race, official trial or jump-out; or
   b) the Stewards reasonably suspect that there has been such an administration (as referred to in (a) above),
the Stewards may order the withdrawal of the horse from the relevant race, official trial or jump-out.

(5) Any person who breaches AR. 64M(2), or trainer who breaches AR. 64M(3), commits an offence and may be penalised.

*Note: For the purpose of AR. 64M and by way of example, if a horse was subjected to an intra-articular administration at any time on a Monday (1st day of month), that horse would be ineligible to race until the Wednesday in the following week (10th day of month).* *(added GG 1/8/14)*

AR. 64N. *(added 1/8/16) (amended 1/1/16)*

(1) A trainer must not, without the express permission of the Principal Racing Authority (or the Stewards exercising powers delegated to them), enter or permit a horse that has been administered a dose of vaccine against, including but not limited to, equine herpesvirus 1 and 4, equine influenza, Hendra virus, strangles or tetanus, to participate in any race during the five clear days (as defined in AR. 1) following midnight on the day the dose of vaccine was administered.

(2) A trainer must ensure a record of any administration of a dose of vaccine is included in the trainer’s record of treatment for such horse in accordance with the requirements of AR. 178(F)(1).

(3) Where a horse has been administered a dose of vaccine, or the Stewards reasonably suspect that a horse has been administered a dose of vaccine, during the five clear days prior to the day of a race, the Stewards may order the withdrawal of the horse from the relevant race.

(4) Any trainer who breaches AR. 64N(1) or AR. 64N(2) may be penalised.

*Note: For the purpose of AR. 64N and by way of example, if a horse was subjected to a vaccine administration at any time on a Monday (1st day of month), that horse would be ineligible to race until the following Sunday (7th day of month).*
AR.65. The name of any horse disqualified by a Principal Racing Authority may be struck out of any engagements by the Secretary of any Club who has received any entry of such horse.

AR.66. No person who has once subscribed to a stake shall be allowed to withdraw except as provided by these Rules.

AR.67. A race shall be void when there is not more than one entry and forfeits and entrance moneys shall be returned.

AR.68. It shall not be competent for the nominator of a horse in any subscription or entry to use any name other than his own, unless it is an assumed name which is registered by the Principal Racing Authority of the territory in which such horse is raced, or the syndicate name where the horse is owned or leased by a syndicate.

AR.68A. [added 1/10/06]
(1) No person shall enter or cause to be entered a horse in a race with the primary purpose of affecting the weight to be allocated to any other horse entered in such race.
(2) No person shall declare or cause to be declared any horse as an acceptor for a race with the primary purpose of affecting either the weight allocated to any other horse that is accepted for such race or the total number of horses accepted for such race. [amended 1/9/09]
(3) Any person who, in the opinion of the Stewards, is guilty of a breach of this rule may be penalised and the nomination or acceptance for the horse may be rejected or cancelled.
(4) If in the opinion of the Stewards there has been a breach of subrule (1) of this Rule, the Stewards may, if practicable, direct the handicapper to reissue a set of revised weights. [added 1/9/09]

SYNDICATES

AR.69. A horse shall not be entered or raced except by; (amended GG 10/2/17)
(a) A natural person, or a combination of not more than twenty natural persons. (amended 1/8/12)
(b) A syndicate.
(c) A combination of one or more registered syndicates and/or natural persons totalling in all not more than twenty. (amended GG 16/10/12, 1/2/17 and GG 10/2/17)
Provided the syndicate has been registered in accordance with the Rules of Racing and complies with the Regulations.

AR.69A. For the purpose of these Rules the word syndicate shall mean and include any one of the following owning or leasing a racehorse -
(a) A company (as defined in A.R.1).
(b) A combination of persons not exceeding twenty. (or fifty in the case of a horse racing syndicate entitled to exemption under ASIC Corporations (Horse Schemes) Instrument 2016/790 (or any instrument, regulation or class order that replaces or supersedes that Instrument)). (Amended GG 10/2/17)
(c) A firm (as defined in A.R.1).
(d) A stud (as defined in A.R.1) which has been registered as a syndicate in the name of the stud.

AR.69B. Every natural person who has a right to participate or an interest (whether actual, prospective or contingent) with a combination of persons not exceeding twenty:
(i) In any undertaking or scheme relating to the racing of one or more horses; or
(ii) In any common enterprise in relation to one or more horses in which he is led to expect benefit or advantage from the enterprise or the promoter of it; or
(iii) In any arrangement in relation to one or more horses which in substance involves the investment of money in circumstances in which he will or may have an interest in one or more horses or any benefit or advantage from the racing of it;
shall be deemed to be a member of a syndicate and the syndicate shall be deemed to be the owner or lessee and to enter or race (as the case may be) the relevant horses.

AR.69C. A horse may be entered or raced by a syndicate which has been registered on or after the 1st day of August, 1982, provided that the legal possession of the horse has been vested in a manager or that a company registered as a syndicate has appointed under seal a registered manager.

AR.69D. A natural person only shall be nominated as the manager of a syndicate.

AR.69E. The number of syndicates a natural person, company, firm or stud, shall be a member of or have an interest in may be determined by the Regulations.

AR.69F. [rule rescinded 1.12.98]

AR.69G. Application to register a Syndicate shall be made by lodging with a Principal Racing Authority a written application containing such information as is prescribed by the Regulations. No Syndicate name shall be registered or used which has not been approved by the Principal Racing Authority and the Registrar.

AR.69H. The Australian Racing Board may from time to time make Regulations (in these Rules called "the Regulations") making such provision in relation to syndicates as it may deem appropriate in relation to the formation, conduct and termination of syndicates, and otherwise howsoever in respect of them. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, it may make Regulations in respect of the following:

(i) The information to be furnished to a Principal Racing Authority in relation to the registration of a syndicate;
(ii) The form of Certificate of Registration to be issued in respect of a syndicate, the person to whom it is to be issued, and the person to have and retain the possession of the certificate;
(iii) The representation of a syndicate for the purposes of the Rules of Racing;
(iv) The name in which a syndicate may be registered and the powers of a Principal Racing Authority to register or refuse to register or require the alteration of the name of a syndicate;
(v) The information to be furnished to a Principal Racing Authority in relation to each additional horse to be entered or raced by a syndicate;
(vi) The renewal or registration of a syndicate;
(vii) The details respecting a syndicate which are to be published in the Racing Calendar;
(viii) The mode and circumstances of cancellation of registration of a syndicate;
(ix) The service of notices upon or communications with a syndicate and the members of it;
(x) The termination of a syndicate and matters relating thereto;
(xi) Procedures upon any change in membership of a syndicate;
(xii) The fees to be paid in relation to a syndicate, with the level of those fees being as prescribed by the Board of RISA. (Amended RISA 1/11/11)

AR.69I. No syndicate may be registered or continue to be registered if and while any horse owned or leased by the syndicate is under disqualification or if and while any member thereof is a person whose interest in any horse would, under the Rules, operate to prohibit such horse from being entered for or started in any race.

AR.69J. Notwithstanding anything in these Rules, a Principal Racing Authority may at any time call upon the trustees or registered manager of a syndicate to show cause why the registration of the syndicate should not be cancelled or suspended.
AR.69K. Every person or company committing a breach of any of the Rules relating to syndicates or of the Regulations made in relation thereto or who fails to comply with any of the requirements thereof may be penalised by the Principal Racing Authority or the Stewards who may also disqualify any horse owned or leased by the syndicate.

AR.69L. Every member of a syndicate shall in all respects and for all purposes be bound by these Rules and the Regulations irrespective of the nature or extent of the interests or rights of such members in the syndicate, and the provisions of any rules or constitution governing the syndicate or any agreement or stipulation as between the members of the syndicate.

AR.69M. A Principal Racing Authority shall not have any responsibility for the due observance by the persons concerned of any syndicate agreement or any other instrument relating to a syndicate or for the performance of any legal or equitable obligations of any members of a syndicate.

AR.69N. If but for the provisions of this Rule a horse would under these Rules be ineligible for a race by reason of the interest of a person who is a member of a company, combination, firm or stud, registered as a syndicate which is the owner or lessee of such horse and such horse has started in a race at a meeting or is nominated for a race at a meeting, then the Committee of the Club conducting the meeting or the Stewards officiating at it may (after considering the circumstances associated with that ownership leasing or membership and such other circumstances that they may consider relevant) rule that the horse was eligible for the race in which it started or is eligible for the race for which it is nominated, whereupon notwithstanding anything in these Rules, the horse will be eligible for the race, but if the horse has won or wins prize money the proportion of that prize to which such person would otherwise be entitled shall be retained by and become the property of the Club conducting the meeting.

AR.69O. In cases where a syndicate has owned, part owned or leased a horse, and that syndicate now wishes to own, part own or lease a subsequent horse, a separate notification must be lodged in respect of each subsequent horse and each notification must be accompanied by the fee prescribed from time to time by the Board of RISA. No application to register a racehorse, endorse a transfer or record a lease will be accepted unless accompanied by the separate notification form, together with the prescribed fee. (Ref to ARB replace by Board of RISA 1/1/11)

AR.69P.

(i) Any person or persons wishing to make an offer to promote shares in a racehorse or racehorses must hold an Australian Financial Services Licence issued by the Australian Securities & Investments Commission.

(ii) Prior to an offer of shares being made, the holder of an Australian Financial Services Licence must be recorded in the Register of Promoters held by the Principal Racing Authority. [amended 1/10/08]

(iii) Promoters must obtain approval from the Principal Racing Authority for each Product Disclosure Statement prior to an offer being made.

(iv) Any Principal Racing Authority which records a promoter shall notify the same to the Registrar of Racehorses within fourteen (14) days. [amended 1/08/07]

SYNDICATE REGULATIONS

Synd Regn (a) The members of a syndicate may apply to a Principal Racing Authority for approval to race a horse.
Synd Regn (b) Application shall be made in writing in the prescribed form signed by all members of the syndicate and where a company is an applicant or member of a syndicate under the seal of such company and shall be accompanied by:

(i) a copy of the syndicate agreement (except where a company is the sole applicant);
(iii) an address to be the registered address for the syndicate;
(iv) the prescribed fee;
(v) details of registration of the syndicate by any other Principal Racing Authority;
(vi) in the case of a firm or business name a copy of the Certificate of Registration of same and any renewal thereof.

Synd Regn (c) The syndicate agreement shall be in a form prescribed by the Principal Racing Authority to which the application is made and shall contain the following:

(i) the name and address and date of birth of each member and the share of each member in the horse;
(ii) a statement setting out all financial arrangements agreed between the members and in particular the method of calculating and the timing of payment of any contributions due from members toward racing, training and other expenses;
(iii) provision for the appointment of a manager in whom the legal possession of the horse is to be vested for the syndicate;
(iv) a declaration that each member has read the Australian Rules of Racing and the regulations concerning syndicates and interests in horses and any Local Rules of the Principal Racing Authority to which the application is made relating thereto, and that except for traffic convictions involving a fine, had not been convicted of any criminal offence;
(v) a term imposing on a manager in whom legal possession of the horse is vested an obligation to keep proper books of account and to send to each member of the syndicate a copy of the accounts each and every three months and to send each member an audited copy of the annual accounts;
(vi) any other provisions that the Principal Racing Authority considers desirable either generally or in particular cases.

Synd Regn (d) An application for approval by a company to race a horse shall be made in the prescribed form and shall be accompanied by copies of:

(i) Certificate of Incorporation;
(ii) if the company has a Constitution, that Constitution;
(iii) the name and address of each director and his date of birth;
(iv) the name and address of each member;
(v) the address of the registered office;

and by the prescribed fee.

The Principal Racing Authority to which the application is made may in its discretion and to the extent it
considers appropriate dispense with the requirement to submit the names and addresses of members.

[Regulation (d) amended 5.7.02]

**Synd Regn (e)** The Principal Racing Authority shall have complete discretion whether to approve any syndicate as the owner or lessee of a horse or any members thereof as lessees or manager of a horse for the syndicate or in the case of a company the Registered manager thereof but it shall refuse to approve a syndicate of which any member is a disqualified person.

**Synd Regn (f)** Every syndicate agreement approved by a Principal Racing Authority and any other instrument that a Principal Racing Authority considers desirable either generally or in a particular case shall be registered by the secretary of that Principal Racing Authority. The name of every company and of every person approved to be the Registered manager for a company and the manager of any syndicate not being a company shall be registered by the secretary of the Principal Racing Authority and published in the *Racing Calendar*. A Certificate of Registration shall be issued to the manager of every syndicate.

**Synd Regn (g)** A Principal Racing Authority may in its absolute discretion at any time and without assigning any reason suspend or cancel the registration of a syndicate. Without prejudice to the foregoing registration shall be cancelled if:

1. any member registered manager director or officer of the syndicate is or becomes a disqualified person or a person whose interest in a horse would, under these Rules, operate to prohibit the horse from being entered for or starting in a race;
2. the manager of the syndicate or any member thereof fails to supply to the Principal Racing Authority or its Stewards within a stipulated time such information as the Principal Racing Authority (or the Stewards at the direction of the Principal Racing Authority) may require;
3. being a company registered alone as a syndicate:
   a. a winding up order is made or a receiver, receiver and manager or official manager is appointed in respect of it;
   b. any Registered manager for or officer of the company fails to supply to the Principal Racing Authority or its Stewards within a stipulated time such information as the Principal Racing Authority (or the Stewards at the direction of the Principal Racing Authority) may require.

**Synd Regn (h)** The registration of a syndicate will not be affected by the fact that:

1. a member of the syndicate other than the manager of the horse for the syndicate has disposed of the whole or part of his share since the agreement was registered, provided that no share of any one such member is disposed of more than once in any period of 28 days and provided that notification of each such disposition signed by the transferor and the transferee and containing a declaration by the transferee that he possesses a copy of the syndicate agreement and that he has read the *Australian Rules of Racing* and the Regulations concerning syndicates and interests in horses and any Local Rules of the Principal Racing Authority by which the syndicate is registered relating thereto is lodged with the Principal Racing Authority within seven days of the disposition; or
2. a member of the syndicate has died, provided that written notification of death is lodged with the Principal Racing Authority within 28 days; and provided further that if the Principal Racing Authority by notice sent to the registered address of the syndicate calls for a new formal agreement to be lodged with the Principal Racing Authority for approval, then at the expiration of 28 days after the date of the notice or
such other period that the notice may prescribe the registration of the agreement previously lodged shall be cancelled;

(iii) there has occurred any changes of the directors and of the shareholders of a company registered as a syndicate or of the members of a syndicate not being a company providing that notification thereof shall be made to the Principal Racing Authority within 28 days and shall be published in the Racing Calendar provided however the Principal Racing Authority may in its discretion and to the extent it considers appropriate dispense with this requirement.

**Synd Regn (i)**

(1) The registration of a syndicate may be cancelled by a Principal Racing Authority upon written application by the manager of the syndicate or a company registered as a syndicate if the Principal Racing Authority is satisfied:

(a) that the manager has given written notice, addressed to each member, at their last known respective address by means of a certified mail letter of the application;

(b) after the expiration of one month from such notice having been given, members holding an interest of not less than twenty-five percent in the syndicate have given notice in writing to the Principal Racing Authority of their objection.

(2) The registration of a syndicate shall be cancelled by the Principal Racing Authority if the syndicate has so resolved by resolution passed by members holding an interest of at least seventy-five percent in the syndicate.

**Synd Regn (j)** Notice of the suspension cancellation or reinstatement of the registration of a syndicate shall be given in the Racing Calendar and that publication shall be deemed sufficient notice to all members and other persons.

**Synd Regn (k)** Application for renewal of registration of a syndicate shall be made annually prior to the 1st August. The syndicate shall provide such information as the Principal Racing Authority requires and shall pay the prescribed renewal fee.

**AR.70.** [Rescinded 6.4.80.]

**L.R. 70.** (added 04/10)

(1) A syndicate registered pursuant to these rules shall, unless otherwise cancelled or terminated in accordance with these rules, be taken for the purposes of Syndicate Regulation (k) to be renewed ad infinitum unless it does not have a horse owned by the syndicate start in a race for a period of 5 years at which time the registration will be deemed to have expired.

(2) Notification of a change in the composition or details of the syndicate shall be made on the prescribed form and include such fee as determined by the Principal Racing Authority from time to time.

**DEATH OF NOMINATOR**

**AR.71.** (a) If a horse be entered or nominated for a race and the nominator shall die after such entry and before the race, such entry shall not become void, but the representatives of the person so dying, or the person or persons who become entitled to the horse in consequence of such death, or any purchaser of the horse from such representatives, or from the person or persons so becoming entitled to the horse as hereinbefore mentioned, shall, within such time in each particular case as the Principal Racing Authority consider reasonable, register with the Secretary of the Principal Racing Authority of the territory in which such race is to be run the fact of such change of ownership.

(b) Thereupon the said representatives, or person or persons so becoming entitled as aforesaid, or the said
purchaser shall, subject to the approval of such Principal Racing Authority be regarded as the nominator of such horse and shall become entitled to the same rights and benefits and subject to the same liabilities and payments as the person who made such entry had he continued to live.

(c) Unless or until such change of ownership is registered every horse for which any forfeit is unpaid after its nominator's death shall be placed in the Forfeit List without mentioning the nominator's name.

(d) If a person enter or run for any race any horse previously nominated by a deceased nominator he shall be considered thereby to have taken upon himself all such horse's engagements, his name shall be substituted for that of the nominator, he shall be liable for all forfeits on account of such horse, and his name may be placed in the Forfeit List in respect thereof.

STAKES AND FORFEITS

AR.72. A person entering a horse for a race thereby becomes liable for the entrance money and stake or forfeit; but no forfeit or sum which falls due after the death of such horse shall be payable.

L.R. 72. If a race be never run, or be void, sweepstakes forfeits and entrance money shall be returned.

AR.73. (1) The Stewards may order the withdrawal of any horse from a race if, 45 minutes before the time appointed for the starting of the race or such earlier time as may be specified by the Local Rules or race conditions, there remains unpaid:

(a) any subscription, stake or fee which, in accordance with the race conditions or the Local Rules or any arrangements established by the Principal Racing Authority pursuant to the Local Rules, is required to be paid before the race; or
(b) any arrears due from any person for such horse; or
(c) any arrears due for the same or any other horse from any person by whom such horse is wholly or partly owned, or in whose name or under whose subscription it is entered.

(2) In this rule, "arrears" includes:

(a) any sum payable as subscriptions, fines, fees, stakes or forfeits in respect of any race at the same or any other race meeting conducted under the Rules of any Principal Racing Authority; and
(b) any sum in respect of which a person has been declared a defaulter or placed on the Forfeit List. [rule deleted and replaced 24.8.00]

L.R.73. All monies payable to the Principal Racing Authority in relation to the training and racing of horses and fines imposed are payable within fourteen (14) days of invoice. Should any payment remain outstanding after fourteen (14) days from the date of invoice:

(a) No horse trained by a trainer responsible for such payments may be started in a race or trial.
(b) No horse trained by such trainer, as mentioned in sub section (a), shall be permitted to use any recognised training facility.
(c) No rider responsible for payment of a fine may ride in a race.

AR.74. The Committee of any Club shall not be responsible to the winner of any race for the stakes or forfeits therein, except in cases where the same may be made payable at the time of closing the entries.

THE FORFEIT LIST

49
AR.75. A Forfeit List shall be kept at the office of the Principal Racing Authority, and shall from time to time be published in the Calendar and transmitted with all additions thereto to other Principal Racing Authorities, Associations and such other Clubs or bodies as the Principal Racing Authority may think fit. It shall include all due and unpaid subscriptions, fines, fees, stakes, forfeits (except fees payable on entry) and prize money recoverable and unpaid under AR.173 and shall state the names and also the assumed name (if any) of the persons from whom, and the horses (if any) in respect of which the same are due. Fines, subscriptions, fees, stakes, forfeits and prize money recoverable and unpaid under AR.173 which have been placed in the Forfeit List must be paid directly into the office of the Principal Racing Authority, and until so paid they shall not be removed from the List. Forfeits and other liabilities herein mentioned incurred at any meeting in any other territory or country may be included in the list by the authority of the Principal Racing Authority.

AR.76.  
(a) So long as any person is in the Forfeit List, he shall be subject to the same disabilities and penalties as are declared by Rule 182 to apply to persons who are disqualified.

(b) So long as any horse is in the Forfeit List, such horse shall not be entered or run for any race, or be trained upon any course where these Rules are in force.

AR.77. If a horse which, or nominator of which is in the Forfeit List, be entered for any race, the person entering such horse may be fined.

SALE WITH ENGAGEMENTS

AR.78. In the following rule reference to sale includes a gift or other transfer of ownership or, where the context permits, a lease.

AR.79.  
(a) In the absence of any agreement to the contrary, and subject to any Local Rules, horses shall be taken to be sold with their engagements. Such sale shall be registered in accordance with the Rules and the transfer of the engagements shall be submitted to the Committee of the Club or to the Stewards for approval. If such approval be granted the vendor's liability shall cease and the purchaser shall thereupon become liable for all payments in respect of such engagements.

(b) If the approval of the Committee or Stewards shall not have been obtained as aforesaid with respect to any engagement within fourteen days of the vendor having requested the purchaser in writing to obtain such approval the vendor may upon payment of all forfeits then due strike the horse out of such engagements.

TRAINERS

AR.80. A trainer temporarily visiting the territory of a Principal Racing Authority may, with the permission of that Authority, for the period of one month from arrival, or such further period as such Principal Racing Authority may allow, train a horse in that territory. [amended Oct 08]

AR.80A. Any person training horses under the provisions of A.R. 80 shall comply with the conditions of licence currently applying in the territory in which such person is visiting.

AR.80B. A trainer who does not ordinarily reside in the territory of the Principal Racing Authority where he has a race horse or race horses trained by him and in training within the territory of the said Principal Racing Authority shall be deemed to be personally in charge of such race horse or horses at all times. He
may from time to time notify the said Principal Racing Authority in writing of the name of a licensed person who is for the purpose and for the period notified to be left in charge thereof and he shall do so for any period during which he is not personally within the territory of the said Principal Racing Authority. The person so nominated must be a person licensed by the said Principal Racing Authority who himself has consented in writing to be so nominated. Both the trainer and his nominee shall be bound by all the rules and regulations of the said Principal Racing Authority.

**AR.80C.** Every horse competing at a race meeting shall be attended at all times while it is on the course at such meeting. In the event of a breach of this Rule the trainer may be penalised.

**AR80D** A trainer must ensure that every horse that is being led or ridden outside his stable premises in a public roadway or thoroughfare prior to sunrise wears a rug or other gear with reflective strips and that its rider or attendant wears a reflective vest of a design approved by the Stewards. Any person breaching this rule or found responsible for a breach of this rule may be penalised. [added 1/3/05: amended 1/9/09]

**AR80E** [added 1/12/05], (section (3) added 1/8/18)

(1) Any person commits an offence if he has in his possession or on his premises any substance or preparation that has not been registered or labelled, or prescribed, dispensed or obtained, in compliance with the relevant State and Commonwealth legislation.

(2) The Stewards may take possession of any substance or preparation mentioned in subrule (1), and may use it as evidence in any relevant proceedings.

(3)(a) A person must not supply, attempt to supply, or be a party to the supply or attempted supply of any substance or preparation to another person (including but not limited to, a trainer or any person on behalf of a trainer), which is a substance or preparation that is not permitted to be in a person’s possession or on a person’s premises in accordance with AR.80E(1).

(b) A person must not procure, attempt to procure, or be a party to the procuring or attempted procuring of a substance or preparation that is not permitted to be in a person’s possession or on a person’s premises in accordance with AR 80E(1).

(c) Any person who breaches any provision of this subrule commits an offence.

(d) For the purposes of this subrule:

(i) “supply” includes the selling, giving, transporting, sending, delivering or distributing (or possessing for any such purpose) of a substance or preparation;

(ii) “procure” includes the purchase and/or receipt of a substance or preparation.

**AR. 80F** [added 14/6/07][amended Oct 08]

(1) A trainer shall not, without having made written application and obtained the consent of the Stewards, stable any horse trained by him in any location other than his registered stable address as notified on his current licence renewal or application form.

(2) Any person found in breach of this rule may be penalised and the nomination of the horse concerned may be refused.

**AR.80G.** [added Oct 08]

(1) A Principal Racing Authority may license up to three persons to train as a training partnership.

(2) Persons who train as a training partnership share all responsibilities, duties, obligations and rights provided by the Rules in relation to the training of racehorses.
A person who is licensed to train as a member of a training partnership shall not train as an individual or in another training partnership in Australia or elsewhere.

Notwithstanding AR.80, a training partnership permanently training horses in more than one state or territory must be licensed to do so by the Principal Racing Authority in each relevant jurisdiction.

A minimum number of horses as determined by the relevant Principal Racing Authority shall be trained by a training Partnership.

If one person in a training partnership commits a breach of the Rules then all persons in the training partnership shall be deemed jointly and severally responsible and may be penalised accordingly.

Subrule (6) may not apply if a person satisfies the Stewards that the relevant breach of the Rules does not relate directly to the training of racehorses.

A trainer must inform the Stewards in writing prior to withdrawing from or dissolving a training partnership. Upon receipt of such advice, the Stewards may order that horses trained by the partnership shall not race, official trial or jump-out until they are satisfied that such horses are being trained in accordance with the Rules. [amended 1/9/09]

L.R. 80. Application for a Trainer’s Licence, Permit to Train or Owner-Trainer’s Permit shall be made to the Principal Racing Authority on the form provided and shall be subject to such fee as determined from time to time by the Principal Racing Authority.

L.R. 80A. (a) In addition to the requirements set out in LR80A(b) in respect of the grant of particular categories of licences or permits to train, it is precondition to the grant to a person of a licence or permit to train that the person:

1. has practical experience reasonably required to carry on the vocation of a trainer, including (but not limited to) experience in attendance to and performance of duties involving the handling of thoroughbred racehorses at stables, track work, trials and race meetings,
2. is the holder of a current licence, permit or registration issued by the Principal Racing Authority.
3. has proper stable facilities providing security and safety for staff and horses.
4. has adequate financial resources to carry on training activities without material risk of being unable to pay his or her debts as and when they fall due.
5. is of good reputation and character and is a fit and proper person to hold a licence or permit to train racehorses and
6. passes the written trainer’s examination conducted by the Principal Racing Authority and demonstrates to the Stewards his or her competency in horse handling and saddling.

(b) Without in any way limiting the power of the Principal Racing Authority to prescribe terms and conditions in respect of licences or permits to train the following categories of licences or permits to train are, unless otherwise determined by the Principal Racing Authority, subject to the conditions specified,

**Trainer - Open Class** – it is a precondition to the grant of an open class licence that the applicant has had at least 5 years experience as a trainer under a Permit to train or it’s equivalent in another racing jurisdiction and has demonstrated considerable success in training horses to criteria set by the Principal Racing Authority.

**Trainer - B Class** – it is a precondition to the grant of a B Class licence that the applicant has had at least 5 years experience as a trainer under a permit to train or it’s equivalent in another racing jurisdiction.

**Trainer- Permit to Train** – it is a precondition to the grant of a Permit to Train that the applicant has experience in the form of

1. at least 5 years experience as a jockey, apprentice, stable foreman, assistant trainer, stable employee or any combination thereof, or
2. substantial success in the training of horses under an Owner-Trainer permit.
An applicant must provide at least three references from persons carrying on the profession of a trainer of thoroughbred racehorses attesting to the applicant’s skill, competency and general suitability to hold a Permit to Train

**Owner-Trainer-Permit to Train** – a person holding an Owner-Trainer Permit may train only horses owned or leased solely or in partnership with members of the person’s own family. For the purpose of this rule family shall mean: parents, spouse, children and siblings over 18 years. For the purpose of this rule the term “spouse” includes a spouse whether married or de facto. For the purpose of this rule the term “de facto” means where two persons are living together as a couple on a genuine domestic basis and have done so for at least 2 years. Couple does not include co-tenants.

**L.R. 80B.** A Trainer Licence, Permit to Train or Owner-Trainer Permit may be limited as to duration or locality or both.

**L.R. 80C.** (amended 05/10)
(1) Regardless of category or title, every training licence or licence to ride in a race, official trial or jump-outs shall, subject to Local Rule 80B, expire on the thirty first day of July in each year.
(2) For all licensed Stable Employees, Track Work Riders, Rider’s Agents, and Farriers, such licences shall if renewed upon expiry on 31 July 2010, be made current until 1 April 2012 and will thereafter be subject to renewal every 2-years unless otherwise determined by the Principal Racing Authority.

**L.R. 80D.** If a trainer is to be absent from his or her stables for a period longer than 48 hours, he or she must lodge in writing with, and seek approval from, the Stewards to deputise a licensed or registered person to be in charge of such stables during such absence. (Deleted 1/12/05; New Rule Inserted 1/10/06)

**L.R. 80E.**
(1) Should a trainer be unable to attend a race meeting where any horse trained by him is engaged he shall nominate his registered stable foreperson or another licensed trainer to be responsible for such horse at the meeting. No later than one hour before the advertised starting time of any relevant race he shall advise the Stewards in writing of the name of the person nominated who must consent in writing to be so nominated, such nomination may not be further delegated.
(2) Both the trainer and his nominee shall be bound by the rules and regulations of the Principal Racing Authority and failure to comply with sub-rule (1) may result in the horse being withdrawn by the Stewards. (Original LR80E(1) deleted as superseded by AR56AA, LR80E(3) amended & (2) & (3) re-numbered GG 4/12/18)

**L.R. 80F.**
(a) A trainer or holder of a permit to train shall not, without having made written application and obtained the consent of the Stewards, stable any horse trained by him in any location other than his registered stable address as notified on his current licence renewal or application form.
(b) Any person found in breach of this rule may be penalised and the nomination of the horse concerned may be rejected.

**L.R. 80G.**
(a) In addition to training fees paid by the owner, there shall be payable to the licensed trainer of a horse:
(i) placed first, second or third in any race in Western Australia a fee equal to ten percent of the value of any prize money.
(ii) placed fourth to tenth in any race in Western Australia a fee equal to ten percent of the value of any prize money of an amount to be determined from time to time by the Principal Racing Authority. [amended 1/10/06]
(b) A trainer shall not be entitled to and shall not expect to receive any remuneration except as provided by this Rule.
(c) For the purposes of this Rule, the value of the prize money shall not include any trophy awarded under the conditions of a race.
(d) In respect of races run outside the metropolitan area, the Committee of any Club may, in its absolute discretion, determine that for the purposes of this Rule:

53
(i) the value of the prize money shall include any trophy awarded to the nominator, but shall exclude any trophy awarded to any person other than the nominator, under the conditions of a race, or
(ii) the value of the prize money shall not include any trophy awarded under the conditions of a race.

L.R. 80H.
(a) Subject to the provisions of subsection LR80H(c), where an initial application for a Trainers Licence, Permit to Train or Owner Trainer Permit is not granted by the Principal Racing Authority, no further application shall be considered for a period of 6 months from the date the first application is not granted. The provisions of this sub-rule shall not apply where the applicant is specifically invited by the Principal Racing Authority to apply for a Trainers Licence, Permit to Train or Owner Trainer Permit.

(b) Subject to the provisions of subsection LR80H(c) a person who has had a second application for a Trainer Licence, Permit to Train or Owner-Trainer Permit not granted by the Principal Racing Authority within 12 months of the initial application shall have no further application considered for a period of 12 months from the date the second application is not granted. Should that or any subsequent application not be granted any further application shall not be considered for 12 months thereafter. The provisions of this sub-rule shall not apply where the applicant is specifically invited to apply for a Trainers Licence, Permit to Train or Owner-Trainer Permit by the Principal Racing Authority.

(c) The Principal Racing Authority may refuse to consider any application for a Trainers Licence, Permit to Train or Owner-Trainer Permit until it is satisfied that any direction or condition that it may require as a prerequisite to the granting of such Licence or Permit has been satisfied.

L.R. 80I.
(1) Every person holding a Trainer Licence, Permit to Train or Owner-Trainer Permit from the Principal Racing Authority shall apply to the Principal Racing Authority to register every person employed by or assisting him in connection with the training or care of racehorses (in this Rule referred to as an “employee”). (amended 05/10)
(2) No employee unless registered as aforesaid shall be retained in employment.
(3) Applications for registration shall be made on forms to be obtained from the Principal Racing Authority and particulars shall be supplied as required by these forms. A fee as prescribed by the Principal Racing Authority from time to time shall be paid in respect of each application for registration.
(4) The Principal Racing Authority, in its discretion, may at any time refuse to grant any application for registration, or grant the same subject to any conditions, and may revoke, cancel or vary the conditions of any registration without giving any reason.
(5) Any person failing to comply with the provisions of this Rule may be penalised.
(6) Trainers licensed by the Principal Racing Authority or any person holding a Permit to Train or Owner-Trainer Permit shall only authorise to ride work on a racecourse or training track persons certified as fit and proper to ride work by a Steward or other official appointed for the purpose.

LR80J In addition to AR80G, the following shall apply to a training partnership
(1) Notwithstanding AR80G(1) two trainers who have a license to train may be given permission to train in partnership provided that:
   (a) Either one or both of the trainers is the holder of an Open Class Trainer’s Licence; or
   (b) Both the trainers are the holder of a B Class Licence
(2) An application for permission to train in a partnership shall be made by submitting the required application form completed in full, providing such information as required by RWWA and be accompanied by the prescribed fee.
(3) It is a precondition to the grant of permission to train in a partnership that:
   (a) Neither applicant hold a license or permit to train in another racing jurisdiction, other than a license or permit to train in partnership with one another;
   (b) The Stewards are satisfied as to the bona fides of the training partnership; and
   (c) A minimum of 25 horses shall be trained in the partnership.
   (d) That neither applicant trains any horses as an individual or in any other training partnership. (added GG 7/8/18)
(4) RWWA may in its absolute discretion relieve applicants for permission to train in partnership
from the preconditions set out in this rule.

(5) RWWA may refuse permission to train in partnership or grant permission subject to such terms and conditions as it thinks fit, including but not limited to restrictions regarding duration, locality or both.

(6) Trainers granted permission to train in partnership:
   (a) Share all responsibilities, duties and obligations under the Rules in regard to the training of racehorses.
   (b) Must, in addition to these rules, comply with the conditions of registration contained within the application form, as may apply from time to time.

(7) RWWA may at any time in its absolute discretion:
   (a) Revoke permission to train in partnership, including without limitation where one or both applicants cease to meet the requirements to be granted permission in accordance with the Rules, or where one or both of the training partners have been suspended or disqualified; or
   (b) Vary or amend any of the terms or conditions of any permission to train in partnership.

(8) Notwithstanding any provision of this rule, RWWA will reciprocate any permission to train in partnership granted by any Principal Racing Authority of a visiting partnership. [Added Oct 08]

(9) Where a there has been a breach of the Rules by one or both of the trainers training in partnership or a penalty imposed against either, then both trainers shall be deemed jointly severally responsible and may be charged and penalised or have any penalty that is imposed on one of the parties apply equally to both.

(10) Where a penalty has been imposed by another Controlling Body upon one or both of the trainers in a training partnership, then both trainers shall be deemed jointly and severally responsible for the purposes of adoption or recognition of that punishment in accordance with these rules.

(11) Sub-rules (9) and (10) do not apply where, in the opinion of the Stewards, the relevant breach or punishment imposed does not relate directly to the training of horses.

(12) Upon receipt from either partner of an intention to withdraw from or dissolve the partnership the Stewards may order that any horse trained by the partnership shall not be eligible to race until the Stewards are satisfied that the horse is being trained in accordance with the rules.

DUAL LICENCES (added 1/8/17)

LR80K For the purposes of this Rule:
   (a) “Dual Licence” means a licence granted by the Board or its delegate which licenses the holder to train horses as a Trainer and also to ride horses for reward in races as a Jockey both during the currency of that licence.
   (b) “Dual Licence Holder” means a person who has been duly granted a Dual Licence.

LR80L No person shall be entitled to apply for a Dual Licence, unless he/she –
   (a) is a licensed jockey pursuant to LR81 (a) and
   (b) is eligible to be licensed as a trainer and satisfied all the requirements of LR80A
   (c) has been licensed as a Jockey for a minimum period of 2-years immediately prior to making application for such licence.

LR80M Further to the provisions of LR.80K and LR.80L, the following provisions shall apply to a Dual Licence, namely,
   (a) every application for a Dual Licence shall be made on the form prescribed for that purpose by the Board, and the applicant shall furnish to the Board such information as the Board may from time to time require.
   (b) a Dual Licence Holder shall not be eligible to be granted permission to, and it is a condition of a Dual Licence that the Dual Licence Holder does not, train in partnership with another Trainer under AR80G, and
   (c) no person who has been granted permission to train in partnership with another trainer shall, notwithstanding his/her compliance with LR.80K, be eligible for consideration for a Dual Licence.
   (d) a Dual Licence Holder shall not be eligible to be granted an Owner Trainer Permit under LR80A and no person who has been granted an Owner Trainer Permit, notwithstanding his/her
compliance with LR.80K, shall be eligible for consideration as a Dual Licence Holder.

(e) an applicant for a Dual Licence must, in addition to the provisions of this rule satisfy the Board or its delegate that he/she meets all the requirements for licensing in the category as a Trainer, provided that if granted a Dual Licence, such Dual Licence Holder is not required to have had substantial success in the training of horses as an Owner-Trainer.

(f) a Dual Licence Holder shall be entitled to train no more than five (5) horses at any given time as registered by the lodgement of stable returns pursuant to the Rules.

(g) The maximum time a person can hold a dual licence is 5 years from the date upon which the licence is first granted which shall be subject to annual review by the Stewards after 3 years.

(h) a Dual Licence Holder shall not be entitled to have an Apprentice Jockey indentured to him/her.

(i) a Dual Licence Holder shall not have any ownership interest in any horse.

(j) The continued entitlement to hold a Dual Licence shall be contingent on the Dual Licence Holder

- being eligible to have both a jockey’s licence and a trainer’s licence under The Rules. In the event the Dual Licence Holder ceases to be eligible to hold either a jockey’s licence or a trainer’s licence, the Dual Licence shall thereupon cease and determine.

- Riding in a minimum of 24 races each racing season.

(k) the provisions of LR 81(a) and LR 80A shall apply to a Dual Licence Holder in all respects, except to the extent that those rules are inconsistent with the requirements of this rule.

LR80N The following provisions apply to a Dual Licence Holder

(a) where a Dual Licence Holder is the trainer of a horse entered in a race, the Dual Licence Holder may ride that horse but shall not be declared for, or ride, any other horse in that race.

(b) in the event a Dual Licence Holder is the trainer of more than one horse entered in the same race, then that Dual Licence Holder may not be declared for, or ride, any horse in that race.

(c) if a horse (“Subject Horse”), which is trained by a Dual Licence Holder changes stables and is thereafter trained by another trainer, that Dual Licence Holder may not ride the Subject Horse or any other horse entered to race in the same race as the Subject Horse in the 28 days immediately following that change of stables without prior express permission of the Stewards.

(d) a Dual Licence Holder who has a horse(s) entered in a race, and who is declared to ride any horse at that race meeting must

- engage the services of another trainer or licensed person as approved by the stewards to act on their behalf with respect to the saddling of the horse prior to the event.
- not conduct any activities at the race course associated with the training of that horse(s) until they have concluded all riding commitments that day and have vacated the Jockey room.
- upon vacating the Jockey room at the conclusion of all riding commitments not return to the Jockey’s room or be named for any other rides.

(e) a Dual Licence Holder may only have an interest in the buying, selling, trading or leasing of thoroughbred livestock with the express prior permission of the Principal Racing Authority in accordance with AR.85C(1) and the provisions of AR.85C(2), (3) & (4) shall apply accordingly.

(f) where a Dual Licence Holder is suspended for a breach of the Rules of Racing as a jockey, the Stewards may, in the exercise of their discretion, and in addition to any other penalty imposed under the Rules, also suspend that Dual Licence Holder in their capacity as a trainer for the same, or for such other, period as the Stewards may determine.

(g) where a Dual Licence Holder is suspended for a breach of the Rules of Racing as a trainer, the Stewards may, in the exercise of their discretion, and in addition to any other penalty imposed under the Rules, also suspend that Dual Licence Holder in their capacity as a jockey for the same, or for such other, period as the Stewards may determine.

(h) the provisions of AR.83 and AR84 shall, so far as applicable, apply to a Dual Licence Holder.

(i) the provisions of AR.89 apply to a Dual Licence Holder.
In connection with an application for a Dual Licence (including any renewal), the Board may in its absolute discretion and without assigning any reason therefore:

(a) grant, or, if the Board is not in its opinion satisfied that all of the requirements of this rule have been established, refuse any Dual Licence;
(b) grant any Dual Licence upon such conditions as the Board may deem fit to impose, including but not limited to restrictions regarding duration and locality or both;
(c) revoke, cancel or suspend any Dual Licence during its currency and before the period for which the same was granted shall have expired.
(d) determine the fee payable by an applicant for a Dual Licence.

The provisions of these rules will apply mutatis mutandis to any visiting rider holding a commensurate licence issued by another Principal Racing Authority that is reciprocated by RWWA.

JOCKEYS AND RIDERS

AR.81.
(1) No person shall ride in a race held under these Rules unless he holds the appropriate qualification granted in accordance with the Local Rules of the Principal Racing Authority in whose territory the race is run. [subrule replaced 1.5.02]
(2) Subject to any Local Rule, the Stewards of a meeting may grant permission to ride to any visiting rider at such meeting who holds a licence or permit to ride from the Principal Racing Authority or an Association in the territory from which he comes, and who produces a certificate that he is not disqualified or suspended from the Principal Racing Authority or Association under the jurisdiction of which he last rode.
(3) A visiting rider who holds a licence or a permit to ride issued by an overseas racing authority may be permitted to ride, subject to any conditions or restrictions a Principal Racing Authority or its stewards may in their discretion impose.
(4) It shall be a condition precedent to the granting under this Rule of any licence or permit or permission to ride that the applicant undertakes to submit, prior to, during or after fulfilling his riding engagement in any race, official trial, jump-out or riding trackwork to any tests that are intended to detect in his body the presence of any alcohol or drug or its metabolites or artifacts. [amended 1/9/09]

L.R. 81. No person shall ride in a race at any race meeting in Western Australia unless he:
(a) is licensed as a jockey by the Principal Racing Authority, or
(b) is an apprentice who has obtained a permit to ride in races from a Principal Racing Authority, or
(c) has been granted permission to ride by the Stewards pursuant to the conditions of LR.81A.

L.R. 81A. (amended 1/12/05)
(1) The Principal Racing Authority has the discretion to determine which race meetings shall be restricted to riders other than licensed jockeys and apprentices
(2) Where the Principal Racing Authority acts in accordance with sub-rule (1) of this Rule, then:
(a) it may also determine that no riding fee or rider’s percentages are payable at these meetings.
(b) any person wishing to ride at such meeting must submit an application for approval to the Stewards no later than the time set down by the Principal Racing Authority and any such applicant may at any time be required to satisfy the Stewards of their competency to ride in a race.
(c) persons granted permission to ride at these meetings by the Stewards, agree to be bound by the Rules.

L.R. 81B. (amended March 2008)
(1) An apprentice must have completed a minimum of 20 trial rides to the satisfaction of the Stewards before applying for a permit to ride in races.
(2) An apprentice must have ridden in at least 50 races and have obtained the permission of the Stewards before riding a 2yo or unraced horse in any race or organised trial. In exceptional circumstances stewards may permit an apprentice to ride such an unraced horse in a race, other
than a 2yo, where no other rider is available. Where an apprentice has ridden in less than 50 races Stewards may give permission for that apprentice to ride any unraced horse, other than a 2yo, in trials provided such horse has previously trialled to the satisfaction of the Stewards. (amended GG 4/12/18)

(3) No person other than a licensed jockey or apprentice shall ride in trials without the consent of the Stewards.

L.R. 81C. Jockeys shall attend tracks regularly for the purpose of riding work. Suspension from riding in races does not release jockeys from this requirement.

L.R. 81D. Any person riding work under poor visibility conditions must wear a distinguishing light of approved design attached to his or her skull cap. This light must be switched on prior to proceeding on to the track.

L.R. 81E. (a) Applications for licences or permits to ride shall be made on the form provided for that purpose and shall be accompanied by such fee as determined from time to time by the Principal Racing Authority. (amended 05/10)
(b) The Principal Racing Authority may impose such terms and conditions on any applicant as it thinks fit and in particular it may require him or her to enter into articles as an apprentice or to ride work regularly for a period before his or her application will be considered.

L.R.81F. A list of the licensed jockeys shall be published in each edition of the Racing Calendar.

L.R.81G. Any person other than a licensed jockey, apprentice, licensed trainer or permit to train holder who rides on a race course or any recognised training track must have a permit to do so. (amended 1/12/05: March 2008 and GG 28/11/14)

L.R.81H. [Deleted 1/12/05]

AR.81A. (1) Any rider commits an offence and may be penalised if -
(a) a sample taken from him is found upon analysis to contain a substance banned by AR.81B; or
(b) he refuses or fails to deliver a sample as directed by the Stewards, or tampers with, adulterates, alters, substitutes or in any way hinders the collection of such sample or attempts to do any of those things. (amended 1/6/15)

(2) Any rider may be prevented by the Stewards from mounting or riding a horse in a race, official trial, jump-out, trackwork, or anywhere on a racecourse property, training facility or any other place if in their opinion, based on any information, their own observations or on medical or other competent advice, his faculties may be impaired by any substance banned by AR.81B or by any other cause. [amended 1/9/09]

(3) In the event of an analysis of a sample taken from a rider pursuant to AR.8(jj) indicating the presence of a substance banned by AR.81B, or if a rider refuses or fails to deliver a sample when directed to do so, or tampers with or in any way hinders the collection of such sample, the Stewards may forthwith, pending the determination of any inquiry or other proceeding or the result of any other analysis, stand down such person from riding.

(4) In the event of a rider incurring a penalty or being prevented from riding under this rule he shall not resume riding until he delivers a sample, as directed by the Stewards, that is free of any substance banned by AR.81B. {AR81A Deleted and replaced 1 October 2008}

(5) For the purposes of AR. 81A(4) a urine sample provided by a rider shall only be declared free of any substance banned by AR. 81B if the sample contains a creatinine concentration of 200mg/L or greater. In the event that a rider provides a urine sample which does not contain this concentration, the rider shall be required to deliver a further sample or samples at the direction of the Stewards. (added 1 June 2011)

LR.81I. For the purpose of AR.81A(1)(a) a finding on a breath analyser of a concentration of alcohol shall be deemed to be the finding of an analyst.

LR81J. (1) The Stewards may at any time require any licensed jockey, or any person granted permission to ride in
races or track work, to undergo a physical and/or medical assessment by a qualified medical practitioner at the satisfaction of the Stewards.

(2) If in the opinion of the Stewards any such assessment is unsatisfactory, insofar as race riding or track riding is concerned, they may suspend the licence or permit of such jockey or permit holder.

(3) Any rider who fails or refuses to submit to any such fitness or medical assessment procedure when required to do so may be penalised by the Stewards.

AR.81AA. [Deleted 1/10/08] (New rule added 1/7/14)

(1) Any Horse Handler commits an offence and may be penalised if:
   (a) A sample taken from him is found upon analysis to contain a substance banned by AR.81BB; or
   (b) He refuses or fails to deliver a sample as directed by the Stewards, or tampers with, adulterates, alters, substitutes or in any way hinders the collection of such sample or attempts to do any of those things. (amended 1/6/15)

(2) Any Horse Handler may be prevented by the Stewards from handling any horse in training, based on any information, their own observations or on medical or other competent advice that his faculties may be impaired by any substance banned by AR.81BB.

(3) In the event of any analysis or a preliminary analysis of a sample taken from a horse handler pursuant to AR.81BB indicating the presence of a substance banned by AR.81BB, or if a Horse Handler refuses or fails to deliver a sample when directed to do so, the Stewards may forthwith, pending the determination of any inquiry or other proceeding, or the result of any other analysis, stand down such person from handling horses.

(4) In the event of a Horse Handler incurring a penalty under this rule or being stood down from handling horses he shall not unless otherwise authorised by the Stewards resume handling horses until he delivers a sample as directed by the Stewards that is found upon analysis to be free of any substance banned by AR.81BB.

L.R. 81AA.

(a) The Authority shall effect and maintain with such office or offices as they may from time to time determine a policy or policies of insurance:
   (i) Indemnifying licensed trainers against liability for payment to apprentices and their dependants (if any) of compensation under the Workers Compensation and Assistance Act 1981, and also damages at Common Law or under the Fatal Accidents Act 1959, the Law Reform (Miscellaneous Provisions) Act 1941 and the Law Reform (Contributory Negligence and Tort Feasors Contribution Act) 1947 (as respectively amended from time to time) for personal injury arising out of or in the course of their employment as apprentices.
   (ii) Providing for payments to jockeys and their dependants in accordance with the provisions of the Workers' Compensation and Assistance Act 1981 as amended.

(b) An Account to be known as "Jockeys Insurance Account" shall be kept in the books of the Authority for the purpose of providing the premiums payable in respect to the policy or policies effected pursuant to paragraph (a) preceding. (amended 1/12/05 – subrules (c) & (d) deleted)

[NOTE AR81AA, 81B, 82C deleted and replaced. AR82D,E,F,G inserted 1 October 2008]

AR.81B The following substances and/or their metabolites, artifacts and isomers are declared as banned substances in riders when present in a urine sample (unless otherwise stated) at a concentration above the applicable cut-off level:

59
Lysergic acid diethylamide (LSD) (0μg/L);

All barbiturates (0μg/L);
All Cannabinoids – substances in this group include, but are not restricted to, 11-Nor-delta-9-tetrahydrocannabinol-9-carboxylic acid (15μg/L); Synthetic cannabinoid analogues and/or their metabolites, such as JW-108, JW073 and HU-210. (amended 1/1/11)

All diuretics (0μg/L):
Probencid: (0μg/L)
Alcohol (at a concentration in excess of 0.02% on a breath analyser):
All stimulants – substances in this group include, but are not restricted to, Amphetamine (150μg/L):
Methylnlamlphetamine (150μg/L): Methyleneoxyamphetamine (MDA) (150μg/L):
Methylenedioxymethamphetamine (MDMA) (150μg/L): Methylphenidate (0μg/L): Modafinil (0μg/L): Cocaine (100μg/L): Ephedrine (10,000μg/L), (amended 1/8/16)
Substances in this group excluded are: Levo-amphetamine: Levo-methylnlamlphetamine:
Phenylpropanolamine: Pseudoephedrine.

All anorectics – substances in this group include, but are not restricted to, Phenetermine (500μg/L):
Diethylpropion (0μg/L): Sibutramide (0μg/L).

All opiates and opioids – substances in this group include, but are not restricted to, Morphine (0μg/L), save as specified by AR.81C): Codeine (0μg/L), save as specified in AR.81C): Oxycodone (0μg/L):
Fentanyl (0μg/L): Alfentanil (0μg/L): Pethidine (0μg/L): Methadone (0μg/L): Heroin (0μg/L):
Monoacetylmorphine (0μg/L): Hydromorphone (0μg/L):Buprenorphine (0μg/L).
Substances in this group excluded are: Dihydrocodeine: Dextromethorphan: Pholcodine:
Propoxyphene: Tramadol

All dissociative anaesthetics and related substances – substances in this group include, but are not restricted to: Ketamine (0μg/L)/: Phencyclidine (0μg/L): Tiletamine (0μg/L).

Gamma-hydroxybutyrate (GHB) and pro-drugs of GHB (1,4-butanediol: gammabutyrolactone)
(10,000μg/L).
Benzylpiperazine (500 μg/L) and phenylpiperazine (0μg/L) and their derivatives (0μg/L).
Tryptamine derivatives (0μg/L) (e.g. dimethyltryptamine: alphamethyltryptamine: hydroxymethyltryptamine and related substances)

All benzodiazepines – substances in this group include: but are not restricted to: Diazepam (200μg/L):
Nordiazepam (200μg/L): Oxazepam (200μg/L): Temazepam (200μg/L): Alprazolam (100μg/L, as alpha-hydroxyalprazolam): Clonazepam (100μg/L, as 7-aminoconlazepam): Flunitrazepam (100 μg/L, as 7-aminoflunitrazepam): Nitrazepam (100μg/L, as 7-aminonitrazepam): Bromazepam (0μg/L):
Clobazam (0μg/L): Flumazenil (0μg/L): Lorazepam (0μg/L): Midazolam (0μg/L): Triazolam (0μg/L): and substances with similar structure or pharmacological activity – benzodiazepine receptor agonists (zalplon: zolpidem: zopiclone).

AR.81BB. The following substances and/or their metabolites, artefacts and isomers are declared as banned substances in horse handlers when present in a urine sample (unless otherwise stated) at a concentration above the applicable cut-off level: (added 1/07/14)

Lysergic acid diethylamide (LSD) (0μg/L);
All barbiturates (0µg/L); Cannabinoids (11-Nor-delta-9-tetrahydrocannabinol-9-carboxylic acid) (15µg/L); Alcohol (at a concentration in excess of 0.05% on a breath analyser); All stimulants – substances in this group include, but are not restricted to, Amphetamine (150µg/L); Methylamphetamine (150µg/L): Methylenedioxyamphetamine (MDA) (150µg/L); Methylenedioxymethylamphetamine (MDMA) (150µg/L): Methylphenidate (0µg/L): Modafinil (0µg/L): Cocaine (100µg/L): Ephedrine (10,000µg/L). (amended 1/8/16)

Substances in this group excluded are: Levo-amphetamine: Levo-methylamphetamine: Phenylpropanolamine: Pseudoephedrine.

All opiates and opioids – substances in this group include, but are not restricted to, Morphine (0µg/L, save as specified by AR.81C): Codeine (0µg/L, save as specified in AR.81C): Oxycodone (0µg/L): Fentanyl (0µg/L): Alfentanil (0µg/L): Pethidine (0µg/L): Methadone (0µg/L): Heroin (0µg/L): Monoacetylmorphine (0µg/L): Hydromorphone (0µg/L): Buprenorphine (0µg/L).

Substances in this group excluded are: Dihydrocodeine: Dextromethorphan: Pholcodine: Propoxyphene: Tramadol.

All dissociative anaesthetics and related substances – substance in this group include, but are not restricted to: Ketamine (0µg/L): Phencyclidine (0µg/L): Tiletamine (0µg/L).

All benzodiazepines – substances in this group include, but are not restricted to, Diazepam (200µg/L): Nordiazepam (200µg/L): Oxazepam (200µg/L): Temazepam (200µg/L): Alprazolam (100µg/L) as alphahydroxyalprazolam): Clonazepam (100µg/L, as 7-aminoclonazepam): Flunitrazepam (100µg/L, as 7-aminoflunitrazepam): Nitrazepam (100µg/L, as 7-aminonitrazepam): Bromazepam (0µg/L): Clobazam (0µg/L): Flumazenil (0µg/L): Lorazepam (0µg/L): Midazolam (0µg/L): Triazolam (0µg/L); and substances with similar structure or pharmacological activity – benzodiazepine receptor agonists (zalplon: zolpidem: zopiclone).

AR.81C. Notwithstanding the provisions of AR.81B and AR.81BB, when codeine and/or morphine are detected in a sample taken from a rider or a horse handler then the sample shall be deemed not to contain codeine and morphine if: (Deleted and replaced 1/07/14)
(a) The total codeine and morphine concentration is less than 2,000µg/L; or
(b) The total codeine and morphine concentration achieved in confirmatory testing is in the range 2,000 to 15,000µg/L inclusive and at least one of the following applies:
(i) The codeine to morphine ratio contained in the sample is greater than 1.0; or
(ii) The rider or Horse Handler satisfies the Stewards that there is no illegal use of opiates or opioids by the rider or Horse Handler.

AR.81D. The Stewards may stay in whole or in part, and for such period and under such terms and conditions as they think fit, the operation of any penalty imposed for a breach of AR.81A or AR.81AA. Provided that, in the event of any failure to comply with any of the terms and conditions of the stay, the Stewards may order that the penalty take effect. (Deleted and replaced 1/07/14)

AR.81E. Notwithstanding the provisions of AR.81A and AR.81AA, a Principal Racing Authority may permit a rider or horse handler to receive a specified banned substance, subject to the following conditions: (Deleted and replaced 1/07/14)
(a) The medication must be essential treatment for a substantial illness, condition or ailment suffered by the rider or horse handler;
(b) The medication must be prescribed by a medical practitioner who is a recognised specialist in the relevant field of medicine;

(c) The specialist medical practitioner must certify:
   (i) the nature of the illness, condition or ailment being suffered by the rider or horse handler.
   (ii) that no alternative, non-banned substance would serve the same purpose for the illness, condition or ailment concerned.
   (iii) that the medication would not affect the rider in a race, trial or trackwork to the extent that it could in any way constitute a danger to other riders.
   (iv) That the medication would not affect the horse handler in the carrying out of his duties and/or constitute a danger to himself or to others.

(d) The rider or the horse handler must if requested submit to medical examination by a specialist medical practitioner appointed by a Principal Racing Authority to advise it on the matters referred to in subparagraphs (i), (ii), (iii) and (iv) of paragraph (c) of this rule.

(e) The rider or horse handler must:
   (i) Before riding or handling any horse make application to the Principal Racing Authority for permission to ride or handle a horse with a specifically prescribed banned substance in his system.
   (ii) Adhere strictly to his prescribed medication, and must report to the Stewards immediately he forms the intention to discontinue or in any way vary his prescribed medication;
   (iii) Report to the Stewards immediately he believes that either his illness, condition or ailment or his medication may have some influence on his ability to ride or handle a horse effectively and/or safely.
   (iv) Renew his application for exemption on each occasion on which he applies for the renewal of his licence, registration, permit or other qualification.

AR.81F.

(1) (a) No rider shall present himself to ride in any race, official trial, jump-out or trackwork unless he is physically fit to fulfil the requirements of such activity. [amended 1/9/09]

(b) A rider shall report to the Stewards, as soon as practicable, any injury, sickness, abnormality or condition that may affect or may have affected him in the performance of his riding duties.

(2) Any rider may be required by the Stewards to present medical evidence or to undergo a medical or physical examination to prove his fitness to the satisfaction of the Stewards.

(3) When a rider fails to fulfil any race riding engagement due to reasons of fitness or health then, unless otherwise permitted by the Stewards, he must gain a satisfactory medical clearance prior to arrival on course for his next race riding engagement and produce proof of such clearance to the Stewards prior to riding. Any rider who fails to do so may be penalised and/or stood down from riding.

AR.81G. [amended 1/9/09]

(1) A pregnant rider shall not ride in races, official trials, jump-out or trackwork after the first trimester of her pregnancy.

(2) A pregnant rider may ride during the first trimester of her pregnancy provided that, as soon as practicable after becoming aware that she is pregnant, she provides to the Stewards a certificate from a relevantly qualified medical practitioner that it is safe for her and the foetus for her to ride in races, official trials, jump-outs and trackwork, and that her pregnancy creates no impairment to her capacity to control a racehorse.
AR.82. A rider shall not when mounted on a horse use any telephone, radio or other electronic appliance, apparatus, instrument or equipment capable of receiving, transmitting or playing information, unless permitted by the stewards. [original rule deleted 1.10.02. see amended AR.195A][new rule added 1/1/13]

AR.83. Every jockey or apprentice may be penalised --
(a) If he misconduct himself in any way, or
(b) If, without the consent of the Stewards and the nominator of any horse he rides or is to ride in any race, he accept or agree to accept any pecuniary or other gift or other consideration in connection with any horse in such race, provided that he does not require the consent of the Stewards in respect of any pecuniary or other gift or consideration from the nominator of the horse he rides or is to ride; or
(c) If he bet, or facilitates the making of, or has any interest in a bet on any race or contingency relating to thoroughbred racing, or if he be present in the betting ring during any race meeting.
(d) If he bet, or has any interest in a bet on any race, or contingency relating to thoroughbred racing involving a race in which he is riding. For the purposes of this rule, bet includes a lay bet (as defined in AR.175B(7)). (section (d) added 1/4/13)

AR.84. A licensed jockey or apprentice shall not own, take a lease or have any interest in any racehorse, and if he does such jockey or apprentice shall be disqualified and any person having any interest with him and the trainer of such horse may be penalised.

AR.85. In the event of a jockey or apprentice jockey licensed or indentured by any recognised racing authority in any country in the world having an interest in the ownership or lease of a racehorse such horse shall be ineligible to race in Australia.

AR.85A. (1) All engagements for any apprentice jockey to ride in races shall be approved by his master or by his master's duly appointed representative.
(2) No person shall act in the capacity of riders agent unless he has been licensed in that capacity.
(3) A licensed person may not also be licensed as a riders agent, except where: (Amended 14/6/07 & 1/5/15)
(a) the person is a licensed or registered stablehand; or
(b) otherwise authorised by a Principal Racing Authority in its discretion.
(4) No jockey, apprentice jockey or the master of an apprentice jockey shall authorise any person to be his riders agent unless such person has been licensed in that capacity.
(5) Any riders agent who without the permission of the stewards enters any restricted area on a racecourse on raceday may be removed therefrom and may be penalised.
(6) A Principal Racing Authority shall publish in its Racing Calendar a list of the persons it has licensed as riders agents.

AR.85B. Any jockey or apprentice jockey may be penalised if, in the opinion of the stewards, he fails or refuses to fulfil a race riding engagement. Provided that the stewards may penalise also any person responsible for an apprentice jockey who, in their opinion, contributed to such apprentice jockey committing a breach of this rule.

L.R. 85. (a) The nominator, or his agent or person authorised to do so, shall notify the Principal Racing Authority of the name of the rider engaged for each final acceptor or horse declared to start at a meeting at such time as the Principal Racing Authority shall from time to time direct. If no rider has been notified by the prescribed time the Stewards may name one, or such horse may be prohibited from starting in the race by the Stewards and/or the nominator penalised by the Stewards.
(b) Any rider who engages himself, or an agent who engages him, for more than one horse in any race may be penalised by the Stewards. In the event of such duplicate engagement not being resolved by the time appointed for final riders to be notified, a rider for either one or more of such horses may be named by the Stewards at their discretion.
L.R. **86** No rider shall smoke a cigarette, cigar or any smoking device at any time whilst mounted on a horse. (Inserted 1/10/06)

AR.86. Riders must wear thoroughly clean and appropriate dress.

AR.86A. No rider shall in any race, official trial, jump-out or in trackwork wear any apparel or use any equipment which has not been approved by the stewards. [amended 1/9/09]

AR.86B. Every rider when riding a horse shall wear footwear approved by the Stewards.

AR.85C. (added April 2011)

(1) A licensed jockey or an apprentice jockey shall not, without the express written permission of the Principal Racing Authority that has issued his licence, have any interest in or be otherwise involved in the buying, selling, trading or leasing of thoroughbred bloodstock.

(2) A Principal Racing Authority may impose terms or conditions on a permission granted under subrule (1).

(3) A person who fails to comply with subrule (1) or with a term or condition imposed under subrule (2) is guilty of an offence.

(4) For the purpose of this rule thoroughbred bloodstock means:

(a) a thoroughbred horse included in the Australian Stud Book or the Stud Book of a recognised turf authority; or

(b) a thoroughbred horse registered to race by the Registrar of Racehorses or by a recognised turf authority.

AR.87. Every licensed or registered person or permit holder shall when mounted on a horse wear a properly affixed helmet which conforms to one of the standards that have been approved by Racing Australia. (amended GG 2005/16) (amended GG 7/1/2019)

Note: Pursuant to AR87 Racing Australia has ordered that -

(a) The following standards are approved by Racing Australia:

(i) AS/NZS 3838 2006;

(ii) EN 1384:2012 or EN 1384:2017;

(iii) ASTM F1163-04a (2011), ASTM F1163-13 or ASTM F1163-15;

(iv) PAS 015:2011;

(v) VG1 01.040, Recommendation for Use, 12/12/2014.

(b) All helmets must be fitted with a nylon interlocking chinstrap clip attachment.

(c) All helmets must be clearly marked with a date of manufacture.

(d) The use of helmets is subject to the conditions of AR.87AA.”

[amended 1.10.00] [amended 1.1.04]

AR.87A. (amended 1/8/18)

(1) While being ridden every horse shall be properly bridled and saddled and every saddle used in official trials, jump-outs, tests or trackwork shall be equipped with safety irons of a design approved by the Stewards. Provided that in official trials and jump-outs if a rider wears race boots the saddle shall be equipped with race irons. (Amended 1/08/04) (amended 1/9/09)

(2) While being led outside the confines of any stable premises every horse shall have a bit in its mouth, which bit shall be attached to a lead or a stallion chain. [rule deleted & replaced 1.11.99]

(3) Every person leading or attending a horse shall wear fully enclosed and substantial footwear of a standard approved by the Stewards. [added 1/9/09]

L.R. **87A** (added March 2011)

(1). The practice of leading two or more riderless horses at the same time is prohibited.

(2) The Stewards may penalise any person breaching this rule or found responsible for a breach of this rule.

64
AR.87AA.

(1) Every rider shall be responsible for the care and condition of his helmet.
(2) A helmet is not regarded as serviceable and must be immediately replaced by the rider when –
   (a) a period of 5 years has expired since its date of manufacture, or
   (b) it sustains a severe impact, or
   (c) the wearer suffers from concussion following a fall.
(3) The stewards may at any time take possession of a helmet for inspection and may at their absolute
discretion confiscate any helmet that does not comply with the requirements of this rule and/or the
requirements of AR.87. [rule added 1.8.99, deleted & replaced 1/12/05]
(NB 1/10/06 “skull cap” amended to “helmet in AR87;87AA (1), (2), (3);AR87AAA; AR148)

AR87AAA. Every licensed or registered person or permit holder shall when mounted on a horse
during darkness have affixed to his helmet a safety warning light of a type approved by the
Stewards. Provided that this Rule does not apply to any location where Stewards have ruled that
sufficient artificial lighting exists. (Amended 1/08/04)

AR.87B. (Deleted and replaced 1/07/14)(sub section (2) amended GG 1/8/14, 1/5/15 & GG 26/2/16)

(1) Every rider shall when mounted on a horse wear a properly fastened Approved or permitted safety
vest the standard of which has been prescribed by Order of the Board. Provided that every such
Approved or permitted safety vest shall be in a satisfactory condition and shall have attached to it a
manufacturer’s label that states that it complies with the relevant standard prescribed by the Board.
(2) Notwithstanding compliance with subrule (1), no safety vest may be worn in a race, official trial or
jumpout unless it is an Approved safety vest. Such Approved Level 1 safety vests are: Hows Racsafe,
Ozvest, Racelite Pro, Vipa, Vipa 1, USG Flexi Race and Airowear Swift.
(3) The Stewards may confiscate or order the satisfactory repair of any safety vest that does not
comply with the requirements of subrules (1) and (2).

Note: Pursuant to AR.87B, the Australian Racing Board has ordered that the following two standards
of safety vests only are prescribed: ARB Standard 1.1998 and European Standard EN 13158.

AR.87C. Any rider who has been found guilty of a breach of AR.87 or AR.87B may be penalised.
Provided that the master and/or any other person who was in charge of an apprentice jockey at any
relevant time may also be penalised unless he satisfies the Stewards that he took all proper care to
ensure that the apprentice complied with the rule/s. [rule deleted & replaced 1.8.99]

AR.87D. Any rider required by these rules to wear an Approved safety vest may be penalised if he
wears or has in his possession any safety vest that does not conform with a standard which has been
prescribed by the Board or which has been modified in any way.
[rule added 1.8.99.amended 1/8/07:amd Apr 2011](Deleted and replaced 1/7/14)

L.R.87D
Any rider required by these rules to wear a safety vest may be penalised if he wears or has in his possession any
safety vest that does not have a rider’s identification card, issued by the Stewards to that rider, affixed to the
safety vest in such manner as directed by the Stewards. (added April 2011)

AR.88. Riders may use spurs provided they are blunt and of a type approved by the Stewards. [amended
1.8.01]

L.R.88
(a) In accordance with AR.88 a rider may only use ball type spurs with a minimum ball diameter of 10mm.
(b) Any rider using spurs of a type other than specified in part (a) of this rule commits an offence and may be
penalised.

AR.89. Any person betting with or for a jockey or apprentice or giving or offering a rider any pecuniary
or other gift or consideration contrary to these Rules may be penalised.

AR.90. In the absence of a special agreement registered with the Principal Racing Authority the fees of jockeys and riders shall be prescribed by the Principal Racing Authority.

L.R. 90. In the absence of a special agreement, lodged with the Principal Racing Authority, the following fees shall be payable in respect of races run in Western Australia:
(a) Apprentices: a riding fee determined by the Principal Racing Authority from time to time.
(b) Jockeys: a riding fee as determined by the Principal Racing Authority from time to time.
(c) In addition to (a) and (b) above, a fee of five percent, of the value of any prize money payable to a horse placed first, second or third in any race and a fee of five percent of the value of any prize money of an amount to be determined from time to time by the Principal Racing Authority, payable to a horse placed fourth to tenth in any race. [amended 1/10/06]
(d) For the purposes of this Rule, the value of the prize money shall not include any trophy awarded under the conditions of a race.
(e) In respect of races run outside the metropolitan area, the Committee of any Club may, in its absolute discretion, determine that for the purposes of this rule:
(i) the value of the prize money shall include any trophy awarded to the nominator, but shall exclude any trophy awarded to any person other than the nominator, under the conditions of a race, or
(ii) the value of the prize money shall not include any trophy awarded under the conditions of a race.

L.R. 90A. The Principal Racing Authority may determine from time to time the riding fee to be payable for riding in trials.

L.R. 90B. All riding fees and gratuities earned by an apprentice shall be held in trust in accordance with the terms of his indentures.

L.R. 90C. For such time as Racing and Wagering Western Australia (RWWA) has a policy that various expenses of owners are paid on their behalf as part of the returns to owners: (added GG 15/8/14)

(a) At the direction of RWWA pay, on behalf of the owners of a horse, such fee for a jockey or apprentice jockey in consideration for their riding a horse in a race or a barrier trial as may be set from time to time by the Board.

(b) RWWA shall, on behalf of the owners, direct from the applicable riding fee, the statutory amount applicable in relation to the Superannuation Guarantee Levy (SGL) to the established fund that applies for such payments.

(c) The payment of these fees on behalf of the owners is undertaken by RWWA in the interests of administrative efficiency and does not constitute or be taken have assumed an employer/employee relationship with RWWA.

(d) Nothing in these rules makes the Principal Racing Authority (PRA) or any Club personally liable for those fees, other than to the extent that they are making those payments on behalf of the owners as part of the returns to owners.

AR.91. Any rider who has a riding engagement at any race meeting shall be present in the jockeys room no later than 45 minutes before the advertised starting time for the first race in which he has a riding engagement and, unless otherwise permitted by the Stewards, shall thereafter remain in the jockeys room until he has completed his riding engagements, when he shall seek the permission of the Stewards to leave the jockeys room. [rescinded 1.7.00; added 1/9/09]
APPRENTICES ALLOWANCES

AR.92.

(1) Any apprentice entitled under the Rules to ride in races may claim, in accordance with the following scales, a weight allowance in such races on the flat as the Local Rules of a Principal Racing Authority permit.

(2) For races run in a Metropolitan Area as defined by the Local Rules of any Principal Racing Authority:
   
   If he has not ridden 20 winners on the flat in a Metropolitan Area 3kg
   If he has not ridden 50 winners on the flat in a Metropolitan Area 2kg
   If he has not ridden 80 winners on the flat in a Metropolitan Area 1.5kg

   [2kg & 1.5kg claim amended 1/8/07]

   Provided that for the purposes of this rule a winning ride in a Group Race, Listed Race or Restricted Listed Race shall be deemed to be a winning ride in a Metropolitan Area. [proviso added 1.1.99]

   Further provided that no apprentice jockey may claim a weight allowance in any Group Race, Listed Race or Restricted Listed Race. [further proviso added 1.1.99]

Further provided that, notwithstanding the provisions of subrules (2), (3) and (4), an apprentice may claim a weight allowance of 4 kilograms until he has ridden 5 winners on the flat; on condition that a Principal Racing Authority may except its territory from the application of this further proviso. [further proviso added 2005] (Section(2) amended 1/8/16)

(3) For races run in a Provincial Area as defined by the Local Rules of any Principal Racing Authority:

   If he has not ridden 20 winners on the flat in a Metropolitan Area and/or a Provincial Area 3kg
   If he has not ridden 50 winners on the flat in a Metropolitan Area and/or a Provincial Area 2kg
   If he has not ridden 80 winners on the flat in a Metropolitan Area and/or a Provincial Area 1.5kg

(4) For races run other than in a Metropolitan Area or a Provincial Area:

   If he has not ridden 20 winners on the flat 3kg
   If he has not ridden 50 winners on the flat 2kg
   If he has not ridden 80 winners on the flat 1.5kg

(5) No apprentice may claim a weight allowance outside the Metropolitan Area greater than the allowance he is entitled to claim within the Metropolitan Area. [subrule replaced 1.5.02]

(6) Any apprentice may claim during a race meeting the same allowance to which he was entitled when the acceptances for that race meeting officially closed. (amended & effective 1 August 2011)

(7) No horse shall have its weight reduced below 43.5 kg by reason of any allowance.

(8) For the purposes of calculating the weight allowance for an apprentice all dead-heats for first place shall count as winning mounts.

(9) All winning mounts ridden by an apprentice on the flat before his apprenticeship shall be included as winning mounts.

(10) A winning rides book shall be issued to every apprentice, and it shall be the responsibility of the apprentice and his master to ensure that it is in the possession of the apprentice at every race meeting he attends, and that winning mounts are entered in his winning rides book and endorsed by a steward before the apprentice leaves the racecourse on any day on which he has ridden a winner or winners.
(11) No apprentice shall claim an allowance to which he is not entitled and any horse that has been ridden in a race by an apprentice whose weight in the race has been adjusted by an allowance to which he is not entitled may be disqualified for the race.

(12) Except with the permission of the Stewards, every apprentice must claim his full allowance, and any apprentice who fails to do so commits an offence and may be may be stood down for such ride.  

[Subrule added 1.5.02]

(13) (a) Subject to paragraph (b) of this subrule winning rides in flat races held outside Australia shall be regarded for the purpose of this rule as winning rides in an Australian Metropolitan area.

(b) Winning rides in flat races held at New Zealand Premier meetings (as defined by the New Zealand Thoroughbred Racing(Inc)) shall be regarded for the purposes of this rule as winning rides in a Metropolitan area, and winning rides in flat races at all other New Zealand meeting shall be regarded as winning rides in a Provincial Area, provided that for the purposes of this rule a winning ride in a Group or Listed race at any meeting in New Zealand shall be deemed a winning ride in a Metropolitan area.

[Subrule 13 deleted and replaced 1/2/2011. Amended 15/6/12]

(14) Any apprentice and/or his master may be penalised for any breach of this rule and any person concuring in or conniving at such breach may also be penalised. [Previously subrule (12) renumbered 1.5.02]

**L.R. 92**

(a) Apprentices shall not claim a weight allowance in races run at Standard Weight For Age.

(b) Apprentices shall not claim their allowance in any open class race run outside the metropolitan area where the total prize money of the race is $20,000.00 or more, unless specified otherwise in the race programme advertised in the Racing Calendar.

(c) In all other races, unless otherwise specified in the conditions advertised for the race in the Racing Calendar, any Apprentice entitled to ride under the Rules, may claim the weight allowance specified under the provisions of AR 92.

**RIDING SKILLS PANEL**

AR.92A.

(1) A Principal Racing Authority may appoint a Riding Skills Panel for the purpose of assisting in the mentoring of and provision of remedial or technique training for riders, including jockeys, apprentice jockeys and approved riders.

(2) A rider may at any time be referred by the Stewards to the Riding Skills Panel for mentoring or for such remedial or technique training as they see fit.

(3) The Stewards may penalise any rider so referred who fails or refuses to attend when directed or fails or refuses to comply with or to fulfil any reasonable direction of the Riding Skills Panel.

(4) The Stewards may suspend or limit in any way a rider’s permission to ride in races if they find that any aspect of his race riding technique, method or practice may be a hazard to himself or other riders, or may be contrary to the interests of horse welfare or may involve a breach of the rules. [added 1/10/06: amended June 2009]

**STABLEHANDBS AND APPRENTICES**

AR.93. No trainer shall engage any person to work in his stable without a written report from his last employer. No trainer shall continue to employ any person in his stable without the consent of the Principal Racing Authority after notice has been served on him that such person has not fulfilled his engagement with his previous employer. Any person prohibited from employing or being employed under these Rules may apply for such consent.

**L.R. 93.** No trainer shall be permitted to have under his control any apprentice unless the Indentures for such apprentice have been approved by the Principal Racing Authority.

**L.R.93A.** (Deleted March 2008)
L.R. 93B. The Principal Racing Authority may refuse to approve any Apprenticeship Indentures and may at any time by written notice to the parties thereto cancel any Indentures if, in the opinion of the Principal Racing Authority, either the employer or the Apprentice shall have failed to carry out his obligations thereunder or shall have committed any act or been guilty of any conduct as a result of which the Principal Racing Authority consider it undesirable for the apprenticeship to continue.

L.R. 93C. During the term of his indentures every apprentice shall attend the Principal Racing Authority's Apprentice School regularly and shall otherwise conform to the requirements of the Principal Racing Authority in connection with his training. The Principal racing Authority may cancel the indentures or any other agreement of any apprentice who fails to conform to the provisions of this Rule or otherwise penalise them in such manner as the Principal Racing Authority or the Stewards think fit. (Amended March 2008)

L.R. 93D. No apprentice shall be entitled to apply for or be granted a jockey's licence unless he is at least eighteen years of age and shall have been indentured to a licensed trainer for a term specified by the Principal Racing Authority. Prior to the grant of a licence the whole term of such apprenticeship shall have been served to the satisfaction of the Principal Racing Authority. (amended 1/9/05)

L.R. 93E.
(1) Any apprentice may ride in any race without having obtained a jockey's licence if he shall have obtained permission to ride in races from the Principal Racing Authority. (amended GG 7/8/18)
(2) Such approval by the Principal Racing Authority to ride in races may be restricted to classes of race or venues.
(3) An apprentice rider must have ridden a minimum of five (5) winners before applying to the Stewards for permission to ride at Metropolitan Prime Meetings.
(4) For the purposes of this rule a Metropolitan Prime Meeting shall be any race meeting where equivalent Saturday base stakes are paid. (amended GG 7/8/18)
(5) An apprentice rider who has not ridden a minimum of five (5) winners cannot ride at any Race Meeting, where a Group or Listed race is programmed, unless that meeting is not designated as a Metropolitan Prime Meeting and he has been granted permission by the Stewards to ride at that meeting. (added GG 7/8/18)

L.R. 93F. (amended March 2008)
(a) No apprentice shall attend or work in any capacity at any race meeting without the permission of his employer.
(b) No apprentice shall ride at any race meeting unless his employer is present or has placed such apprentice under the care and control of a licensed trainer, or as otherwise directed by the Stewards.
(c) The Stewards may penalise any apprentice, employer or any other person who is a party to any infringement of this rule.

L.R. 93G. (added March 2006; amended June 2008)
(1) Any Apprentice Rider, who has not ridden at least five (5) metropolitan wins, must obtain the permission of the Stewards to ride in any race where the total prize money is above the base level of a standard metropolitan stake.
(2) No metropolitan 3kg claiming apprentice shall be permitted to ride in any Group or Listed Race.
(3) All claiming apprentices, not including those eligible to claim 3kg in metropolitan races, must obtain the permission of the Stewards in order to ride in any Group or Listed Race.

AR.94. Any person employed in a stable leaving his or her master before the terms of his or her engagement are complete may be penalised.

AR.95. Any apprentice leaving his or her employment without the consent of his or her master or without just cause and any trainer or owner engaging or keeping such apprentice in his or her service may be penalised.

AR.96. Any person who shall be proved to the satisfaction of the Principal Racing Authority or the Stewards to have tampered with any stablehand or apprentice may be penalised.
RETAINERS

AR.97. No retainer shall be recognised unless it be in writing signed by the parties and lodged at the office of the Principal Racing Authority.

AR.98. Employers retaining the same jockey have precedence according to the priority of their retainers.

AR.99. If a jockey be prevented from riding by disqualification or suspension any person who has retained him may cancel the retainer.

AR.100. In the absence of special agreement, a jockey's retainer shall be terminable by three months notice in writing on either side, and not otherwise; but the Principal Racing Authority may at any time release an owner or jockey from a retainer for any cause appearing to them sufficient and on such terms as they think fit.

AMATEURS

AR.101. (1) No person shall be eligible to ride as an amateur:

(a) If he receives or shall have received any fee or reward in money or be or have been in any way reimbursed for his services for riding in any race, show or competition save for reimbursement of reasonable out-of-pocket expenses the amount of which shall be in the discretion of the Stewards.
(b) If he be or shall have been employed in any capacity in a racing stable for an aggregate period of six months or more, or at all within the previous year;
(c) If he be or shall have been directly or indirectly engaged in the business of training horses for fee or reward;
(d) If he be or shall have been a bookmaker or bookmaker's clerk;
(e) If he shall at any time have been disqualified or suspended; (provided that if the disqualification or suspension shall have been removed or if the term shall have expired the Principal Racing Authority may on application grant the applicant permission to ride as an amateur).
(f) If, in the opinion of the Stewards, he is not a fit and proper person to ride as an amateur; or
(g) If he has been prohibited by the Principal Racing Authority from riding as an amateur.

(2) The Stewards may at any time call on any person who rides as an amateur to show that he is qualified under this Rule.

(3) As from 1st August, 1991, reasonable out-of-pocket expenses, if to be paid, shall be lodged no later than on the day of the meeting with the Secretary of the Club, and/or with the permission of the Stewards thereafter paid to the amateur.

AR.101A. Any approved or amateur rider who has a riding engagement at any race meeting shall not at such race meeting make or have an interest in a bet, or be present in the betting ring. [added 1.7.01]

AR.101B. An amateur or approved rider who owns a horse entered in a race shall not without the permission of the Stewards accept an engagement to ride another horse in that race. [added Apr '11]

AR.102. An amateur shall not ride in any race except one restricted to amateurs without the consent of the Principal Racing Authority or the Stewards.
WEIGHTS, PENALTIES AND ALLOWANCES

AR.103. (1) The top weight allocated for handicap flat races must not be less than 59 kilograms, except for Group 1 handicap races and races in which 2yos only can run, for which the allocated top weight must not be less than 58 kilograms. (gg Dec11)

(2) Notwithstanding the provisions of subrule (1), if at the declaration of acceptances for a handicap flat race the weight allocated to the highest-weighted acceptor (including any extra weight by way of re-handicap or penalty) is less than 58 kilograms (57 kilograms for Group 1 handicap races), or less than a higher weight determined by a Principal Racing Authority, then allocated weights for the race must be increased until the highest-weighted acceptor is weighted at not less than 58 kilograms (57 kilograms for Group 1 handicap races). Provided further that the Principal Racing Authority concerned may, in its sole and absolute discretion, provide an exemption from this subrule for Group 1 handicap races. (gg Dec11) (amended 1/10/15, 1/3/16 & GG 13/10/17)

(3) The minimum weight allocated for handicap flat races must not be less than –
   (a) 50 kilograms for the Melbourne Cup and Caulfield Cup; (amended GG 11/2/14 & 1/10/15)
   (b) 52 kilograms for Group 1 handicap races other than the Melbourne Cup and Caulfield Cup;
   (c) 53 kilograms for Group 2 handicap flat races;
   (d) 54 kilograms for all other handicap flat races (provided that a Principal Racing Authority may in its discretion approve a minimum of 53 kilograms for the purposes of this subrule). (amended 1/11/16)
Provided further that the Principal Racing Authority concerned may approve applications made by racing clubs for a minimum weight of 50 kilograms for Group 1 handicap races other than the Melbourne Cup and Caulfield Cup (paragraph (b) of this subrule) and also for 2-year-old and/or 3-year old horses in open-age handicap races to be allocated lower minimum weights than those prescribed by paragraphs (a), (b), (c) and (d) of this subrule. (gg Dec11) (amended 1/10/15 & 1/11/16)

LR.103. [added Sep 09]
(1) In applying AR103(2) where a horse is weighted on the declared minimum weight but would otherwise be allotted a lesser weight in the absence of a required minimum weight, the increase in weights shall be applied to the lesser weight.
(2) In applying LR103(1) in Group 1 handicap races and handicap races in which 2yo’s only can run, the Handicapper may raise the declared minimum weight at acceptance time by up to 1kg.

AR.104. The Standard Weight-for-Age, expressed in kilograms, for flat races shall be from 1st August 2008 in accordance with the following schedule: [amended 1/8/08]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MONTH</th>
<th>AUG</th>
<th>SEPT</th>
<th>OCT</th>
<th>NOV</th>
<th>DEC</th>
<th>JAN</th>
<th>FEB</th>
<th>MAR</th>
<th>APR</th>
<th>MAY</th>
<th>JUN</th>
<th>JUL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1000m to 1200m</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>51.5</td>
<td>52</td>
<td>53</td>
<td>53.5</td>
<td>54.5</td>
<td>45</td>
<td>46</td>
<td>47</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>49</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>58.5</td>
<td>58.5</td>
<td>58.5</td>
<td>58.5</td>
<td>58.5</td>
<td>55</td>
<td>55.5</td>
<td>56</td>
<td>56.5</td>
<td>57</td>
<td>57.5</td>
<td>58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>58.5</td>
<td>58.5</td>
<td>58.5</td>
<td>58.5</td>
<td>58.5</td>
<td>55.5</td>
<td>56</td>
<td>56.5</td>
<td>57</td>
<td>57.5</td>
<td>58</td>
<td>58.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5+</td>
<td>58.5</td>
<td>58.5</td>
<td>58.5</td>
<td>58.5</td>
<td>58.5</td>
<td>58.5</td>
<td>58.5</td>
<td>58.5</td>
<td>58.5</td>
<td>58.5</td>
<td>58.5</td>
<td>58.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Over 1200m to 1400m</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>5+</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>44</td>
<td>51</td>
<td>52</td>
<td>53</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>54.5</td>
<td>55.5</td>
<td>56</td>
<td>56.5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>57</td>
<td>57.5</td>
<td>58</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Over 1400m to 1600m</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td>43.5</td>
<td>44.5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>45.5</td>
<td>46.5</td>
<td>47.5</td>
<td>48.5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>49.5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Over 1600m to 2000m</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td>42.5</td>
<td>43.5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>44.5</td>
<td>45.5</td>
<td>46.5</td>
<td>47.5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>48.5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Over 2000m to 2400m</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>48.5</td>
<td>49</td>
<td>49.5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>50.5</td>
<td>51</td>
<td>52</td>
<td>53</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>54</td>
<td>54.5</td>
<td>55.5</td>
<td>56.5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>57</td>
<td>57.5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Over 2400m to 3200m</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>48.5</td>
<td>49</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>50</td>
<td>50.5</td>
<td>51</td>
<td>51.5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>52.5</td>
<td>53.5</td>
<td>54</td>
<td>55</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>55.5</td>
<td>56</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fillies and Mares allowed 2kg from 1 August - 31 July** [rule and schedule deleted and replaced 1.8.98/1/1/07. Addendum amended 1/8/08]

**AR. 104A.** A weight allowance of 2kg to fillies and mares shall apply to all set-weight and set-weight-and-penalties races, other than those races that are restricted to fillies and mares.

[added 1 Aug 2008]
**AR.105.** In all Standard Weight-for-Age races an allowance according to the following scale shall be made to all horses sired north of the line, and foaled between the 1st of January and the 31st July, *viz.*:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Distance</th>
<th>Age</th>
<th>June</th>
<th>July</th>
<th>Aug</th>
<th>Sept</th>
<th>Oct</th>
<th>Nov</th>
<th>Dec</th>
<th>Jan</th>
<th>Feb</th>
<th>Mar</th>
<th>Apr</th>
<th>May</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1200m</td>
<td>2y</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>and</td>
<td>3y</td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>under</td>
<td>4y</td>
<td>.5</td>
<td>.5</td>
<td>.5</td>
<td>.5</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>5y</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Over</td>
<td>2y</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>3.5</td>
<td>3.5</td>
<td>3.5</td>
<td>3.5</td>
<td>3.5</td>
<td>3.5</td>
<td>3.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1200m</td>
<td>3y</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>1.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to</td>
<td>4y</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>.5</td>
<td>.5</td>
<td>.5</td>
<td>.5</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1600m</td>
<td>5y</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Over</td>
<td>2y</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1600m</td>
<td>3y</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to</td>
<td>4y</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>.5</td>
<td>.5</td>
<td>.5</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2000m</td>
<td>5y</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Over</td>
<td>3y</td>
<td>3.5</td>
<td>3.5</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2000m</td>
<td>4y</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>.5</td>
<td>.5</td>
<td>.5</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to</td>
<td>5y</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2400m</td>
<td>3y</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>3.5</td>
<td>3.5</td>
<td>3.5</td>
<td>3.5</td>
<td>3.5</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Over</td>
<td>4y</td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>.5</td>
<td>.5</td>
<td>.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2400m</td>
<td>5y</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to</td>
<td>3y</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>.5</td>
<td>.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3000m</td>
<td>4y</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>.5</td>
<td>.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Over</td>
<td>5y</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ALLOWANCES IN KGS.**

**AR.106.** No horse shall receive an allowance of weight or be relieved from extra weight, for having been beaten in one or more races; but this rule shall not prohibit an allowance to maidens, or the holding of races under the conditions of which the weights allotted to horses depend on whether or not they have won a race, or whether they have or have not won one or more races of a particular kind.

**AR.107.** The conditions of a race shall not contain any provision that a horse shall carry extra weight for having run second, or in any lower place, in any race or races.

**AR.108.** Allowances and extra weights shall not be affected by performances in matches or private sweepstakes.

**AR.109.** Penalties are not cumulative unless so declared by the conditions of the race.

**AR.110.** Winners of jumping races are not liable to carry penalties as such winners in races on the flat, and winners on the flat are not liable to carry penalties as such winners in jumping races, unless specially imposed by the conditions.
**AR.111.** The handicapper shall append to the weights for every handicap the date and hour of his declaration of such weights.

**AR.111A.**

1. The Stewards may, subject to subrule (2) of this rule, within any reasonable time, permit the handicapper to amend the allotted weight of any horse in a handicap race.

2. The Stewards may allow the handicapper to amend the allotted weight of a horse only if they are satisfied that the allotted weight was incorrect because of:
   (a) a clerical error at the time of release of such weights, or
   (b) incomplete or inaccurate information on the performances, age, sex or identity of any entry, or
   (c) an error by the handicapper in the assessment of the age or sex of any entry or of the conditions for the race. [paragraph (c) amended 1.10.00]

3. The handicapper may, with the permission of the Stewards and before the declaration of acceptances, issue a substitute set of weights for a handicap race only when –
   (a) a correctly nominated horse was not included in the original weights, or
   (b) the original weights are not in accordance with the conditions for the race.

4. Notwithstanding the foregoing provisions of this rule, an error in the allotted weight of any horse in a weight-for-age, set-weight, ratings-based, benchmark or set-weight-and-penalties race may be corrected at any time.

5. The handicapper may amend the allotted weight of a horse in a handicap race to carry an additional weight if, after weights are declared for that handicap race, that horse wins a race.” [rule added 1.8.99, amended 1/10/07: Amended April 2011, Subrule 5 added GG 11/2/14]

**AR.112.**

(a) [subrule rescinded 1.9.91]

(b) [subrule rescinded 1.12.89]

(c) Any prize not in money shall be estimated at its advertised value.

(d) When horses run a dead-heat for first place each of such horses is liable to carry extra weight as winner of that race. Each such horse shall be deemed to have won in respect of such race the amount of the prize awarded in respect of the horse as a result of the race, and any extra weight shall be calculated accordingly. [amended 1.7.00]

(e) If, however, in the conditions of a race a certain penalty or a certain weight has to be carried for winning a race specified by name, each horse running a dead-heat for such race shall carry the penalty or weight so fixed as if he had won outright.

(f) For the purpose of calculating the value of prizemoney earned in other countries by a horse which is entered for an Australian race, the rate of exchange shall be used which was current on the first working day of January of the year in which such prizemoney was earned, as determined by a trading bank nominated by the Australian Racing Board. [subrule (f) amended 1.4.99]

**AR.113.** If the winner of any race is found by the Stewards or Committee to have been ineligible, or is subsequently disqualified for the race, the eligibility or weight of any other horse shall not be affected in respect of any other race run prior to such finding.
AR.114. (Deleted and replaced by following 15/6/12)

(1)(a) Subject to subrule (2) of this rule notice of withdrawal of a horse from any race shall be given to the Secretary of the Club or other official authorised to receive the same at least forty-five minutes before the time appointed to start such race, or such earlier time as the Local Rules may provide.

(b) Such notice shall be given in writing by the nominator or trainer or by the authorised agent of either of them.

(c) If no such notice be given the Stewards may nevertheless permit or order the withdrawal of the horse and may penalise the nominator or the trainer or both.

(2)(a) Where a horse has been accepted for races to be run on the same day in different states or territories the nominator or trainer of the horse, unless he has the express permission of the Stewards, must by 9.00am on the day prior to the day of the race give to an official authorised to receive same, notice of the withdrawal of the horse from the race for which the horse has accepted but will not start.

(b) If no such notice is given the stewards may nevertheless permit or order the withdrawal of the horse and may penalise the nominator or the trainer or both.

(c) For the purposes of paragraph (a) nominator or trainer includes an authorised agent of either of them.

L.R. 114.

(a) Notwithstanding the provisions of A.R. 114 no horse shall be withdrawn from any race, at any meeting on which RWWA operates an off-course Totalisator after the time of final acceptance or declarations for such race without the permission of the Stewards.

(b) the nominator of any horse withdrawn contrary to the provisions of sub-paragraph preceding may, at the discretion of the Stewards, be liable for fees as so determined by the Stewards.

(c) No withdrawal shall be permitted after 8.00 a.m. or such other time as otherwise prescribed on the day of the race for any meeting on which RWWA operates an off-course totalisator, except at the direction of the Stewards in which case the provisions of paragraph (b) above shall apply.

(d) When a horse which becomes ineligible to compete in a race is withdrawn after the time of final acceptance or declarations, no fees shall be incurred.

L.R. 114A.

(1) The Stewards may prevent from starting in a race or trial any horse which in their opinion is lame or shows any defect with the potential to cause injury or which may be suffering from any infectious skin disease.

(2) If the Stewards shall direct the withdrawal of any horse from any race or trial by reason of such horse being in the opinion of the Stewards, unfit to take part in such race or trial, the Stewards may inflict such penalty on the nominator and/or trainer of such horse as they may determine.

(3) The trainer and/or his representative, who presents a horse to participate in a trial or work on a training track, shall ensure that such horse is free of any disease or condition, which in the opinion of an official veterinarian may adversely affect the welfare of the horse. Such trainer and/or his representatives may be penalised if found to be in breach of this rule.
AR.115. In the event of the postponement of a race or meeting to another day, scratchings made on the day on which such race or meeting as the case may be was to have been held shall be deemed to be void and the time for scratching extended to the prescribed scratching time on the day on which the race or race meeting is held.

AR.116. If the Stewards order a race to be re-run, they may allow any horse to be withdrawn from the race up to fifteen minutes before the time appointed for the race to be re-run.

AR.117.
(1) All horses engaged to be run in any race shall be brought into the saddling paddock at a time provided for by Local Rule and shall remain there until ordered to proceed to the starting post.

(2) At any time after the designated time for horses to be brought to the saddling paddock, the Stewards may call on the nominator or trainer to satisfy them that their horse will start, and if the Stewards are not so satisfied, or the nominator or trainer cannot be found, the Stewards may order the withdrawal of the horse and penalise the nominator and trainer or either of them.

(3) No horse that has competed in a race shall, without the consent of the Stewards, be removed from the saddling paddock within half an hour of the finish of such race.

L.R.117. ((1) & (2) amended GG (7/8/18)
(1) In accordance with AR117 (1) unless the trainer has been otherwise instructed, any horse engaged to race is required to be brought to the on-course stalls area no later than one hour prior to the advertised start time of such race except for all Group and Listed races where such requirement is no later than two hours.

(2) The trainer, or person nominated by the trainer to be in charge of any horse engaged to race is required to notify the Secretary of the Club conducting the meeting or the Stewards as soon as practicable if they are unable to have their horse in the on-course stalls area by the prescribed time.
WEIGHING OUT

AR.118. When calculating a rider’s weight in weighing-out or weighing-in –
(a) no account shall be taken of fractions of a half kilogram, and,
(b) the following items shall be included by the rider in the weight:
   (i) any item of clothing worn by the rider, excluding the helmet, goggles, 
       other face protection and gloves;
   (ii) the saddle, lead bag and associated packing, excluding the saddle 
       cloth;
   (iii) any other gear attached or to be attached to the saddle.

L.R. 118. 
(a) Every rider who is to ride in a race shall declare to the Clerk of Scales the actual weight his horse 
will carry in the race.
(b) After weighing out every rider must ensure that the correct saddle cloth number is placed with his 
saddle and gear.
(c) A rider who breaches any part of this rule may be penalised by the Stewards.

AR.118A. A rider or any other person shall not, without the permission of the Stewards, add to, 
remove from, or change any equipment with which the rider has been weighed out. [amended 14/6/07]

L.R.118A. A jockey or rider may be penalised if without the permission of the Stewards he carries 
more than 3.0kg. dead weight about his body during the race.

AR.118AA. [amended & (2) added 1/6/08]
(1) When weighing-out for any race every rider must secure in his lead bag or saddle pouch any 
lead or other weight. [rule added 20.11.02]

(2) All lead or other weight must be carried in the saddle or lead bag pouches and must be securely 
fastened therein.

L.R.118AA. Lead carried in the saddle must be held in place by a flap on the pouch.

AR.118B. To compensate for the wearing of safety gear in races, other than such safety gear which 
is not allowed in the scales pursuant to AR148, the weight of all riders shall be calculated at one 
kilogram less than the weight that is registered on the scale at both weighing-out and weighing-in. 
[rule added 1.12.98, amended 1/8/07]

AR.118C. It shall be an offence for any rider— (deleted and replaced 1/7/14)
(a) to in any way manipulate or attempt to manipulate the wearing of a safety vest to gain an unfair 
weight advantage in a race; or

(b) to weigh-out or attempt to weigh-out for a race or ride in any race when wearing an Approved 
safety vest that has been modified in any way. [rule added 1.12.98]

(c) to weigh-out or attempt to weigh-out or ride in any race unless he is wearing an Approved 
safety vest. [paragraph (c) added 1.10.00][“safety vest” replaced “body protector 1/8/07]

LR118C. Further to the provisions of AR118C, it shall be an offence for any rider to weigh-out or 
attempt to weigh-out or ride in any race with a safety vest that does not comply with LR87D or has 
another rider’s identification card affixed to the safety vest, unless prior approval has been obtained 
by the Stewards. (added April 2011)
AR.119. If a rider after being declared is prevented by accident or illness or other cause from riding, the Stewards may permit another rider to be substituted.

L.R. 119. When the numbers of the horses and the names of the riders of such horses have been exhibited, no alterations or additions shall be made without leave of the Stewards.

AR.120.
(a) If a rider intends to carry overweight in a race, he must declare the amount of his overweight to the Clerk of the Scales. If such overweight is half a kilogram or more the rider must first obtain the permission of the Stewards to carry such extra weight. The Clerk of Scales shall exhibit all overweight outside the weighing room.

(b) If a rider, after having been declared is found to have accepted a ride for which he is overweight, such rider may be penalised and another rider may be substituted at the allotted weight, or nearer to the allotted weight.

AR.121. Nominators and trainers are responsible for their horses carrying all proper weight and penalties, and in all cases where penalties have to be carried for winning, or allowances are claimed, the nominator, trainer or rider must notify the same to the Clerk of the Scales before the rider is weighed out.

AR.122. A rider shall mount the horse to be ridden by him in any race within such enclosure or place as the Stewards may appoint, and shall not without leave of the Stewards leave the jockeys room or such enclosure before proceeding to the starting post.

AR.123. After a rider has left the jockeys room to ride in a race, and until he dismounts if not required to weigh in, or until he weighs in if so required,
   (a) No person other than the trainer or nominator, or their authorised agent, or an official in the course of his duties, or during the race another rider, shall except by leave of the Stewards, Judge or Starter, speak to or communicate in any way with such rider.

   (b) No other person save an official in the course of his duties or the trainer prior to the race shall except by leave of the Stewards, Judge or Starter touch the rider, or his horse or any of its equipment.

   (c) The rider shall not except by leave of the Stewards, Judge or Starter, speak to or communicate in any way with any person other than the trainer or nominator, or their authorised agent, or an Official in respect of his duties, or another rider during the race.

L.R. 123.
(a) No person (other than the officials of a Club and the owner or nominator, trainer, jockey, or other person having the care of a horse engaged in the race) shall without special leave from the Stewards, be admitted to the Weighing Room and Enclosure.

(b) No person other than riders engaged to ride and officials of the Club may enter the Jockey’s room without the permission of the Stewards.

(c) No rider shall leave a racecourse on which he is engaged or at which he has ridden, without permission of the Stewards.
**STARTING**

**AR.124.** Every horse unless otherwise permitted by the Stewards shall be presented in the mounting yard no later than fifteen minutes prior to the advertised start time. [amended 1/9/09]

**L.R. 124.** Unless otherwise approved by the Principal Racing Authority or the Committee of the Club, no licensed or registered person, or horse, shall wear in the mounting enclosure, and in the case of a rider, in a race, any item of clothing displaying any advertising.

**L.R. 124A.** (amended Nov 07)

1. Without limiting the generality of their powers, a Club or the Stewards conducting a meeting may restrict access to any areas, including the stalls, parade yards, mounting yard or any tracks, where horses engaged to compete at such meeting are located at any time, including such pathways or routes of travel by which the horses are moved for the purposes of the conduct of that meeting.

2. Only persons registered with the Principal Racing Authority that are attending or responsible for horses that are within the restricted area defined by sub-rule (1), or the owners of those horses as recorded within the Authorities register, or any race day officials of either the Principal Racing Authority or Club, shall enter such area during the conduct of the racemeeting.

3. Any person entering any restricted area on the racecourse, must either display or produce evidence of their identity and/or registered status upon the demand of a Steward or official of the Club prior to entering such area.

4. Any person that refuses, fails or is unable to comply with sub-rule (3) shall be guilty of an offence and liable to penalty.

5. Any person (other than a person expressly authorised by this rule) found to be within a restricted area shall be guilty of an offence and liable to penalty.

6. Without limiting their powers, the Stewards may attach conditions of entry to any restricted area for either animals or persons including conditions that such person or animal;
   
   a) must first be disinfected to the satisfaction of the Stewards and in a manner specified by the Stewards before entering or leaving such area;
   b) does not bring certain items or other accessories into the restricted area;
   c) notwithstanding any right of entry that might otherwise apply, access to any particular animal is restricted to a maximum number of people at any one time.

   And it shall be an offence to fail to comply with any condition of entry.

7. The Stewards may impose conditions of entry to racecourses, training facilities or other restricted areas upon any person returning, visiting or relocating to Western Australia from any State or Territory or other jurisdiction and such person must comply in full prior to entering any such area.

8. Except by the express permission of the Stewards, no person other than riders engaged in the race and the officials or persons approved by the Stewards, shall be allowed at the starting-post or any other part of the racing track or on any portion of the race course not set aside for the use of the public unless otherwise provided by this rule.
AR.125. Every horse shall parade and proceed, without delay, to the start as directed by the Stewards. [amended 1/9/09]

AR.126. Every race shall be started by the Starter or such person appointed by the Principal Racing Authority, Committee of the Club or the Stewards in accordance with these rules. [amended 1/9/09]

L.R. 126.
(1) The order in which the horses will be drawn up before the start of each race must be determined and published at such time and in such way after the declaration of acceptances as the Principal Racing Authority thinks fit.

(2) Barrier positions shall be filled at the time and in the manner determined by the Principal Racing Authority. (amended Dec 08)

(3) The draw for barrier positions for the runners shall be carried out by at least two persons nominated for that purpose by either the club conducting the race or the Principal Racing Authority:
   (a) in the office of the club or Principal Racing Authority at the place where the club or Principal Racing Authority normally transacts its public business; or
   (b) in a public place, in a manner that permits public scrutiny of the draw.

(4) If any horse which should not have been included in the draw is so included or if any horse is scratched or if any horse is withdrawn by the Stewards or if the entry of any horse is rejected after the draw, the starters shall take their relative positions determined by the draw.

(5) If any horse which should have been included in the draw is not included and the omission is in the opinion of the Stewards discovered within a reasonable time after declaration of acceptances, the barrier position of the horse thereafter included shall be determined by lot drawn from the total number of horses which may start in the race.
   (a) The horse in the original draw with the same barrier position and all horses drawn outside that horse shall be moved out one position to accommodate the horse previously omitted.
   (b) If by the inclusion of the omitted horse, a ballot becomes necessary, any horse then balloted out shall be deemed for the purpose of this Rule only to have been scratched after the draw.
   (c) Provided however that should it be necessary for a balloted horse to be eliminated from the field, then prior to any further horses being re-included, the barrier positions for all other horses shall be adjusted as if the horse to be eliminated had not originally been included in the field.
   (d) Should it be established following the determination of the barrier draw that a horse has been listed in the incorrect field order, no alteration shall be made to the barrier draw of any horse irrespective of whether or not any alteration is subsequently made to the race field order.
   (e) None of the foregoing shall in circumstances they deem appropriate prevent the Stewards from ordering that all barriers be redrawn.

AR.127. The Starter may give all such orders and take all such measures as he considers necessary for securing a fair start and shall report to the Stewards any rider who disobeys his orders or attempts to take any unfair advantage. [amended 1/9/2009]
AR.128. (1) Every rider shall ensure that his horse occupies its allotted barrier stall that is in the respective order as previously determined by the barrier draw. (2) If any horse starts from an incorrect barrier stall, the Stewards prior to the declaration of correct weight may confirm the official order of placings, declare the race to be void, or declare any horse concerned a non-starter. [amended 1/9/09]

AR.129. An open barrier or flag start must be specifically authorised by the Stewards, whereupon the Starter may remove any unruly horse from the place allotted by the barrier draw; and in such case he shall place it at such a distance to the outside of, or behind, the other runners where it cannot gain any advantage for itself, or cause any danger or prejudice the chances of any other horse; or if he considers it necessary he may recommend its withdrawal by the Stewards. [amended 1/9/09]

AR.130. If the start is from barrier stalls, no horse may start outside the barrier stalls and any horse which refuses to enter its barrier stall after all reasonable efforts have been made to place it therein, or any horse which becomes unduly fractious after being placed in its stall it may be withdrawn by the Stewards who may make such orders as are considered appropriate in respect to betting on such event. [amended 1/9/09]

AR.131. If a race be started from the incorrect starting position the Stewards may declare such race void and may further order that such race be re-run on that day. [amended 1/9/09]

AR.132. The Starter may signal a false start if he considers - (a) the barrier stalls have malfunctioned, (b) a horse has broken through the barriers before he had effected the start, or (c) for any reason, a fair start had not been effected. [amended 1/9/09]

AR.132A. In the event that a false start has been signalled by the Starter and/or an official appointed for the purpose each rider must immediately restrain his mount and return to the starting point without delay. [added 1/9/09]

AR.133. Unless a false start has been signalled by the Starter or the official appointed for the purpose all riders shall ride their mounts so as to fulfil their obligations under AR.135(b). [added 1/9/09]

AR.134. The decision of the Stewards shall be final and conclusive upon any question of whether a start has been effected or whether a horse is declared a non-starter. [amended 1/3/05] [amended 1/9/09]

AR.134A. If in the opinion of the Stewards any horse was: (a) riderless at the time a start was effected; or (b) was encumbered by equipment applied with the permission of or at the direction of the starter; or (c) denied a fair start; or (d) encumbered by any outside influence after gaining a fair start, and such occurrence materially prejudiced the chances of that horse finishing in first, second, third or fourth placing, the Stewards may declare such a horse to be a non-starter and may make such order regarding betting as provided for separately in the Rules of Betting. Provided that a horse which is ultimately declared first, second, third or fourth placing in a race shall not be declared a non-starter. [amended 1/3/05] [amended 1/8/18]

AR.134B. If in the opinion of the Stewards, or any other person exercising delegated power of the
Principal Racing Authority, a horse obtains an unfair advantage at the start of a race, the Stewards may declare such a horse to be a non-starter and may make such order regarding betting as provided for separately in the Rules of Betting. *(added 1/8/16)*

**RUNNING**

**AR.135.**

(a) Every horse shall be run on its merits.

(b) The rider of every horse shall take all reasonable and permissible measures throughout the race to ensure that his horse is given full opportunity to win or to obtain the best possible place in the field.

(c) Except where the safety of any horse or rider in a race requires otherwise, every horse must be ridden in such a manner to benefit only its own best interests and not to the advantage of other horses or riders.

(d) Any person who in the opinion of the Stewards has breached, or was a party to breaching, any portion of this Rule may be penalised, and the horse concerned may be disqualified.

(e) Any person who:

(i) in the opinion of the Stewards, has breached, or was a party to breaching, subrule 135(a); and

(ii) has a lay bet or an interest in a lay bet on the subject horse and/or has a bet or an interest in a bet on another horse in the subject race,

must be penalised in accordance with AR.196(5). *(section (c) and (d) re-numbered to (d) and (e) and section (c) added 1/8/18)*

**AR.135A.** When by or on behalf of a trainer, any instruction is given to, or arrangement made with the rider of a horse engaged in a race that the horse be ridden in the race in a manner different from the manner in which the horse was ridden at its most recent start or starts, it shall be the responsibility of the trainer or his duly authorised agent to notify the Stewards of any such instruction or arrangement as early as practicable but not later than 30 minutes prior to the race. Upon receipt of that notification the Stewards may make any public release in respect thereof as they deem to be appropriate. *(added 1/3/05, amended 1/10/06 & GG 16/10/12)*

**AR.136.** *(amended 1.2.2001)*

(1) If a horse -

(a) crosses another horse so as to interfere with that, or any other horse, or

(b) jostles, or itself, or its rider, in any way interferes with another horse or its rider, unless such jostle or interference was caused by some other horse or rider -

such horse and any other horse in the same nomination may be disqualified for the race.

(2) If a placed horse or its rider causes interference within the meaning of this Rule to another placed horse, or its rider, and the stewards are of the opinion that the horse interfered with would have finished ahead of the first mentioned horse had such interference not occurred, they may place the first mentioned horse immediately after the horse interfered with. For the purpose of this Rule "placed horse" shall be a horse placed by the Judge in accordance with AR.157. *("or its rider added 1/1/11)*

**AR.137.** Any rider may be penalised if, in the opinion of the Stewards,

(a) He is guilty of careless, reckless, improper, incompetent or foul riding. *(amended 1/3/05)*

(b) He fails to ride his horse out to the end of the race and/or approaching the end of the race. *(amended 1/10/06)*
(c) He makes any celebratory gesture prior to his mount passing the winning post. [paragraph (c) added 1.10.00]

(d) He excessively slows, reduces or checks the speed of his horse thereby causing interference, directly or indirectly, to any other horse in the race. [added 1/3/05]

AR.137A. (AR137A & AR137AA deleted and replaced by following 1 August 2009) ((1) & (2) amended 1/8/18)

(1) (a) Only padded whips of a design and specifications approved Racing Australia (“approved whip”) may be carried in races, official trials, jump-outs or trackwork.

(b) Every approved whip must be in a satisfactory condition and must not be modified in any way.

(c) The Stewards may confiscate any whip which:
   (i) is not an approved whip; or
   (ii) is an approved whip which, in their opinion, is not in a satisfactory condition or has been modified in any way.

(d) Any rider who has been found guilty of a breach of this rule may be penalised. Provided that the master and/or other person who is in charge of an apprentice jockey at the relevant time may also be penalised unless he satisfies the Stewards that he took all proper care to ensure the apprentice complied with the rule.

(2) Any person who has in his or her possession:
   (a) a whip which is not an approved whip; or
   (b) an approved whip which has been modified in any way, commits an offence and may be penalised.

(3) The Stewards may penalise any rider who in a race, official trial, jump-out or trackwork, or elsewhere uses his whip in an excessive, unnecessary or improper manner.

(4) Without affecting the generality of subrule (3) of this rule, the Stewards may penalise any rider who in a race, official trial, jump-out uses his whip:
   (a) forward of his horse’s shoulder or in the vicinity of its head; or
   (b) using an action that raises his arm above shoulder height; or
   (c) when his horse is out of contention; or
   (d) when his horse is showing no response; or
   (e) after passing the winning post; or
   (f) causing injury to his horse; or
   (g) when his horse is clearly winning; or
   (h) has no reasonable prospect of improving or losing its position, or
   (i) in such manner that the seam of the flap is the point of contact with the horse, unless the rider satisfies the Stewards that this was neither deliberate nor reckless.

(5) Subject to the other requirements of this rule: (Deleted and replaced 15/6/12) (Amended 1/12/15) Section (a)(ii) amended 1/2/17)

(a) In a race, official trial or jump-out prior to the 100 metre mark;
   (i) The whip shall not be used in consecutive strides.
   (ii) The whip shall not be used on more than 5 occasions save and except where there have only been minor infractions and the totality of the whip use over the whole race is less than permitted under AR.137A(5)(a) and (b) and also having regard to the circumstances of the race including distance and context of the race, such as a staying race or a rider endeavoring to encourage his mount to improve.
   (iii) The rider may at his discretion use the whip with a slapping motion down the shoulder, with the whip hand remaining on the reins.

(b) In the final 100 metres of a race, official trial or jump-out a rider may use his whip at his discretion.

(6) (Rescinded Sept 09)

(7) (a) Any trainer, owner or authorised agent must not give instructions to a rider regarding the use of the whip which, if carried out, might result in a breach of this rule.
(b) No person may offer inducements to a rider, to use the whip in such a way that, if carried out, might result in a breach of this rule.

(8) Any person who fails to comply with any provisions of this rule is guilty of an offence.

(9) An owner or his authorised representative, trainer, rider of Steward may lodge an objection against the placing of a horse where the rider during the race contravenes AR137A (3) or (5).

(10) Notwithstanding the provisions of subrule (5) (a) & (b) of this rule, a Principal Racing Authority who has charge of the conduct of jumps racing may provide separately, and in its own discretion, for the regulation of the use of the whip in jumping events under its own Local Rules of Racing and any such provision/s will not be limited by the provisions of subrule (5) (a) & (b).

AR.137AB. A person may be penalised if the person has in his or her possession a stockwhip:
   (a) at a racecourse;
   (b) at a thoroughbred racing stable; or
   (c) at premises otherwise used for training or pre-training a horse, unless the person satisfies the Stewards that the stockwhip is in his or her possession at those premises for reasons unrelated to the training or pre-training of a horse.

AR.137B. The Stewards may penalise any rider who in a race, official trial, jump-out or in trackwork, or elsewhere uses his spurs in an unnecessary, excessive or improper manner.

AR.138. (deleted and replaced June 2009)

(1) In any race approved by a Principal Racing Authority to be conducted outside markers, any rider may be penalised if in the opinion of the Stewards –
   (a) he permits his mount to go inside a marker;
   (b) he makes insufficient effort to prevent his mount from going inside a marker;
   (c) he causes either directly or indirectly another runner to go inside a marker;
   (d) he permits his mount to continue in the race after it goes inside a marker.

(2) The markers referred to in subrule (1) shall be of a design and placement as approved by the Principal Racing Authority.

(3) Any horse that goes inside a marker shall be disqualified for the race unless such occurrence was, in the opinion of the Stewards, caused by another horse or rider, in which case the horse so interfered with may be declared a non-starter.

(4) Any horse that interferes with or in any way causes another runner to go inside a marker may be disqualified for the race.

AR.139. The Stewards appointed under AR.8 may declare any race void and, if they consider it expedient, order such race to be run again on the same day.

AR.140. (amended and replaced 1/10/13) (amended 1/8/18)

(a) The trainer of a horse, or any person that is in control of a horse, that is nominated for a race must:
   (i) ensure that the horse is fit and properly conditioned to race; and
   (ii) report to the Stewards:
      (a) by nomination time, any occurrence, condition, surgery or treatment that may affect or impact on the horse’s performance in the race where the occurrence takes place, condition is present, surgery is performed or treatment is administered before nomination time;
      (b) as soon as is practicable after nomination time and before acceptance time, any occurrence, condition, surgery or treatment that may affect or impact on the
horse’s performance in the race where the occurrence takes place, condition is present, surgery is performed or treatment is administered after nomination time and before acceptance time;
(c) if the horse is accepted for the race – as soon as is practicable, any occurrence, condition, surgery or treatment that may affect or impact on the horse’s performance in the race where the occurrence takes place, condition is present, surgery is performed or treatment is administered after acceptance time.

(aa) The rider of a horse must report any pre-race occurrence or incident involving or affecting the horse occurring after the order to mount which may impact the running or performance of the horse in the race. The report by the rider must be made to the Stewards or, in the absence of the Stewards, to the race starter, prior to the start of the race. (added 1/8/16)

(b) The owner and/or trainer and/or rider shall report to the Stewards as soon as practicable anything which might have affected the running of their horse in a race.

(c) If, after a horse which has raced has left the racecourse, the trainer of the horse becomes aware of any condition or injury which may have affected or impacted on the horse’s performance in the relevant race, the trainer must report the condition or injury to the Stewards as soon as practicable and no later than acceptance time for its next race engagement.

(d) Any loss or breakage of gear during a race, or any unusual happening in connection therewith, shall be reported by the owner and/or trainer and/or rider to the Stewards immediately after the race.

(e) Any person who fails to comply with any provision of AR 140 commits an offence and may be penalised.

AR.140A. (amended and replaced 1/10/13)
(1) The trainer of a horse is at all times responsible for the proper saddling and application and fitting of all gear to a horse presented for a race, official trial, jump-out or track work.
(2) The trainer of a horse that is presented for a race, official trial, jump-out or track work and that has not been properly saddled or had all its gear fitted or correctly applied commits an offence and may be penalised.
(3) Notwithstanding AR.140A(1) or AR.140A(2), any person, other than the trainer of the horse, who fails to properly saddle or fit or correctly apply required gear to a horse presented for a race, official trial, jump-out or track work commits an offence and may be penalised.

AR.140B.
(1) Only gear and conditions of use that have been expressly approved by the Chairmen of Stewards, and included in the National Gear Register, may be used on any horse in a race, official trial, jump-out or in trackwork. Provided that the Stewards may approve other gear to be used in trackwork. [Added 14/6/07: amended 1/9/09]
(2) No horse shall race in any approved gear, including racing plates, listed in the National Gear Register unless permission has been obtained from the Stewards prior to acceptance time for the race concerned. [words added 1.5.02 & 30.6.03: Amended 14/6/07]
(3) When permission has been obtained in accordance with the provisions of subrule (2) of this rule such gear shall continue to be used without variation on the horse concerned in subsequent races unless permission has been obtained from the Stewards prior to acceptance time for the race concerned, or as otherwise approved or instructed by the Stewards. [Amended 14/6/07]
L.R. 140B.
(a) Blinkers of a design approved by the Stewards in accordance with AR.140B must,
   (i) have straps and buckles permanently fixed or laced on cups which have not been cut
       back in any way.
   (ii) not have clip-on leather or plastic cups.
   (iii) be worn under the bridle and permit a full forward and sideways view.
(b) Single cup blinkers may only be used with the permission of the Stewards.
(c) Two years old horses shall not be permitted to race in blinkers unless they have trialed or
    completed an official jump out to the satisfaction of the Stewards or have had at least two race
    starts to the satisfaction of the Stewards.

L.R.140C
(a) Cotton bandages when used in a race or trial must be stitched to the full length on the outside
    of the leg with thread of a contrasting colour.
(b) Self-cohesive bandages such as Equisport, Co-Flex or Vetrap must have the outside join
    secured by stitching or tape of a contrasting colour.
(c) Elastoplast type bandages must be stitched at the outside join.
(d) Bandages and/or elastoplast may be used on the front and hind legs. Only self cohesive
    bandages (not Elastoplast or padding) may be used when the cannon and fetlock are jointly
    covered.
(e) Boots of an approved design are permitted on both the front and hind legs.
(f) The Stewards must be notified when bandages, boots and adhesive tapes are to be used in a
    race.

L.R.140D
(a) Tongue-ties shall be visible externally.
(b) Bits, other than those of a normal ring or D type shall not be used without the permission of
    the Stewards.
(c) Aluminium bits shall not be used.
(d) Rubber bits will not be permitted unless they contain a steel centre.

L.R.140E The use of webbing reins for track work or racing is prohibited unless especially
 approved by the Stewards.

AR.141. Every horse running in a race shall carry a saddlecloth bearing a number corresponding
with the number in the racebook. The cloth shall be supplied to the rider at the time of weighing out,
and must be worn so that the number is clearly visible.

AR.141A.
(1) (a) No horse shall be permitted to start in any race unless it is fully shod with plates or tips that
    conform to the requirements of AR.141B, provided that in exceptional circumstances, the
    Stewards may permit a horse to run barefooted or partly shod.
    (b) The Trainer is at all times responsible for ensuring that horses with race engagements comply
    with AR.141B from the time when they arrive on course, except where the Stewards permit otherwise. (AR.141A (1) amended 1.8.18)
(2) Prior to the acceptance time of any race for which a horse is entered, trainers must -
    (a) obtain approval from the Stewards for the use of any synthetic hoof repair material, hoof
        pads or any non-standard, partial, modified and/or therapeutic, racing plates or tips; and
        (amended 1/08/04, 1/6/08)
    (b) notify to the Stewards any change from tips to plates, or from plates to tips.
(3) To ensure compliance with the requirements for plating as prescribed in AR141B, the farrier's
    supervisor or any other person appointed by the Stewards shall be authorised to inspect all or any
horses presented for racing.

(4) Any mishap to a plate or tip occurring in a race must be reported by the trainer to the Stewards without delay. [replaced 30.6.03]

AR.141B.

(1) Plates and tips must be made of an approved material capable of being forged or moulded into shape. Tips must cover at least one third of the perimeter of the hoof.

(2) Plates and tips must not exceed 150 grams in weight, provided that upon application the Stewards may give permission for the use of approved therapeutic plates up to a weight of 170 grams.

(3) Plates and tips must be securely and properly fitted and must not protrude beyond the perimeter of the hoof. Plates must be secured by a minimum of five nails and tips by a minimum of three nails. The heads of nails must not protrude more than 2mm from the surface of the plate or tip.

(4) Forged or rolled toe and side clips are permitted provided such clips have blunt, rounded edges and do not exceed 15mm in height and 20mm in width. Steel inserts are permitted provided they are level with the surface of the plate.

(5) Bar plates are permitted, provided that the entire plate including the bar is in one piece. A bar may be welded or riveted to the plate provided that the surface of the bar is level with that of the plate.

(6) Heeled plates or caulks are not permitted in flat races. Cutting plates, grippers or any other form of plates or tips which in the opinion of the Stewards may be dangerous are not permitted.

(7) Hoof pads shall be of a material, design and weight approved by the Stewards.

L.R. 141. No Farrier shall be allowed to service any racecourse within Western Australia, unless such Farrier is licensed by the Principal Racing Authority or is approved by the Stewards. Such licences shall expire on the thirty-first day of July each year.

L.R. 141A

(a) The use of Glue On shoes is permitted under the following conditions:

   (i) an application must be made in writing prior to acceptances
   (ii) a letter from a farrier approved by the Stewards stating the necessity for glue on shoes
   (iii) the fitting must be performed by a farrier approved by the Stewards
   (iv) notice in writing is required before ceasing the use of glue-on shoes
   (v) a horse losing a glue-on shoe just prior to starting time will be withdrawn by the Stewards.

(b) Notwithstanding the provisions of AR.141A(1) racing without shoes, either front, hind or all four is permitted under the following conditions,

   (i) an application must be made in writing prior to acceptances.
   (ii) a letter from a farrier approved by the Stewards stating the reasons for racing without shoes.
   (iii) notice in writing is required when a horse is to be fully shod again.
WEIGHING IN

AR.142. When a race has been run every rider shall immediately after pulling up, ride his horse to the place of weighing and when told by the Stewards so to do and not before, there dismount and the riders of the placed horses, and such other riders as directed by the Stewards, shall be weighed to the satisfaction of the Clerk of the Scales or a Steward.

Provided that if a rider be prevented by accident, illness or other cause deemed sufficient by the Stewards from riding to the place of weighing he may walk or be carried to the scales. If, in the opinion of the Stewards, it is impracticable to weigh in a rider, his horse shall not be disqualified if he weighed out correctly and the Stewards are of the opinion that he carried his correct weight.

AR.143. Subject to AR.146, if a horse carries less weight than the weight it should carry-
(a) it shall be disqualified for the race, provided that a rider shall be allowed by the Clerk of the Scales a half kilogram; and [amended 1/10/07]
(b) notwithstanding paragraph (a), the rider and/or any person at fault may be penalised. [amended 1/10/06]

AR.144. If a rider does not weigh in when required to do so, or if he touch (except accidentally) any person or thing other than his own equipment, after starting, and before weighing in, unless justified by extraordinary circumstances in doing so, he may be penalised and the horse he rode may be disqualified for that race; provided that any part of his equipment dropped after passing the post may be handed to him by the Clerk of the Course or other authorised official.

AR.145. If a horse carries more than a half a kilogram in any race over the weight imposed or declared, the rider and any other person at fault may be penalised. (Amended Apr 2011)

AR.146. Subject to compliance with AR.142, a horse shall be deemed to have carried its weight from the start of the race to the finish line if in the opinion of the Stewards, the jockey remains in contact with the horse or any part of the horse’s gear from the start of the race to the finish line. (Original rule rescinded 21.4.81 new rule added 1/5/15)

AR.147. [rescinded 1/9/09]

AR.148. [words added 1.5.02 & 30.6.03] [Cornell Collar added GG May 2006] [rescinded 1/9/09]

AR.149. [Deleted 1/6/08]

AR.150. When all the riders required to be weighed-in have been so weighed at not less than the weight at which they weighed-out, if there has been no objection or after any objection has been determined, the Stewards shall declare correct weight and make a public announcement to that effect. [amended 1/9/09]
DEAD-HEATS

AR.151. When horses run a dead-heat for first or other place, the prize money awarded in respect of each horse shall be an equal share of the total prize money that would have been awarded in respect of the horses had they finished in successive places and not dead-heated. [amended 1.7.00]

AR.152. If the nominators of a horse which run a dead-heat cannot agree who of them is to have a cup or other prize that cannot be divided, the question shall be determined by lot by the Stewards, who, if it becomes necessary, shall also decide what sum of money (if any) is to be paid by the nominator taking the cup or other indivisible prize to the other nominator. [amended 1.7.00]

AR.153. Subject to the conditions of any race, each horse that divides a prize for first place shall be deemed to be the winner of a race worth the amount awarded in respect of the horse by way of money or prize. [amended 1.7.00]

JUDGE'S DECISION

AR.154. Placings in a race shall be decided only by the Judge, occupying the Judge's box at the time when the horses passed the winning post.

AR.155. A camera may be used to make photographs or images of the horses at the finish to assist the Judge in determining their positions as exclusively indicated by their noses. [words deleted & words added 1.8.98]

AR.156. (1) The determination of the Judge declaring a horse to have won or to have been placed shall be final, subject only to alteration by the Stewards in accordance with these Rules; provided that the Judge may correct any mistake before the riders of the placed horses have been weighed in.

(2) In the event of the Judge being unavailable or, in the opinion of the Stewards, is or was unable, because of illness or otherwise, properly to place the horses as they pass or passed the winning post, the Stewards shall stand in the place or stead of the Judge and assume and exercise the responsibilities, powers and duties conferred on him by this Rule.

(3) Notwithstanding the terms of subrule (1), whether prior or subsequent to the declaration of correct weight, if the Stewards are satisfied on the evidence of the available prints or images that the Judge has made a mistake in the determination of the finishing order of a race, the Stewards may correct such mistake and alter the places accordingly. No alteration to the Judge’s places after correct weight will have any effect on previous orders given by the Stewards as to the payment of bets. [amended 1.07.05]

AR.157. The Judge shall place the first four horses in a race; or where the conditions of the race provide a fourth prize, the first five horses; or where the conditions of the race provide a fifth prize, the first six horses and so on; or such further number as the Stewards may require. [amended 1.07.05]
WALK-OVER

AR.158. If a horse's rider be weighed out and the horse mounted and ridden past the Judge's box, and that horse is the only runner, it shall be deemed the winner of the race in question and shall be liable to carry extra weight as a winner.

AR.159. In the event of a walk-over only half of any money prize due in respect of the winning horse shall be awarded, and when a prize not in money is advertised to be run for it shall be given even if walked-over for; provided that no award shall be made when in the opinion of the Stewards the walk-over is the result of any arrangement. [amended 1.7.00]

AR.160. Any money or prize which was to be awarded in respect of a horse filling second or any other place shall, if no horse fills any such place, go to the Club conducting the meeting unless otherwise provided in the conditions of the race. [amended 1.7.00]

COURSE TELECASTS

AR.160A. No photograph, film or telecast of a race shall be exhibited or replayed at the racecourse on which a meeting is being conducted without the permission of the Stewards in charge of such meeting.

AR.160B. No person shall, without the permission of the Stewards -
(1) transmit in any way from the grounds of a racecourse any betting odds being offered by bookmakers on any horse that is competing at a racecourse in Australia or elsewhere;

(2) while betting is taking place on the grounds of a racecourse, have turned on or use in any way at any of the following places on the racecourse any portable telephone, radio transmitter, radio transceiver or any other appliance, apparatus, instrument or equipment that is capable of receiving or transmitting information:
   (a) in the Mounting Yard;
   (b) in the Scales area;
   (c) in any other area designated by the Stewards. [words added to subrule (2) 1.11.99]

Notwithstanding the provisions of this subrule an owner present in the mounting yard immediately after the running of a race is permitted to use a mobile phone. [proviso added April 2011]

(3) within the area of the jockeys room bring into, have in his possession, or use any portable telephone, radio transmitter, radio transceiver or any other appliance, apparatus, instrument or equipment capable of receiving or transmitting information.

AR.160C: The Stewards may impound any appliance, apparatus, instrument or equipment that is used without their permission by any person in contravention of AR.160B.
OBJECTIONS AND COMPLAINTS

AR.161. Except as provided in AR 165 every objection shall be in writing and shall, without the leave of the Stewards, be signed by the nominator or his authorised agent or by its trainer or rider and shall be made to the Stewards. [amended 1/9/09]

AR.162. No objection on the ground of misdescription, or of error, or omission in any entry, except as mentioned in AR 166, shall be accepted after a race. [amended 1/9/09]

AR.163. No horse shall be disqualified for a race on account of any defect in regard to its registration or entry when the Stewards might reasonably have permitted or ordered the defect to be corrected if brought to their notice before the start of the race. [amended 1/9/09]

AR.164. An objection may be made by a Steward or Starter in his official capacity and in the case of matters provided for in A.R. 165 at any time before weight is declared. [amended 1/9/09]

AR.165. (1) Any objection by the persons authorised by AR.161 against a horse or horses, on the ground of:

(a) an interference as provided for in AR.136(1); or
(b) his not having run the proper course; or
(c) the race having been run over a wrong course; or
(d) grounds as provided for in AR.137A;
(e) any other matter occurring in the race;

shall be made to the Steward at scale before the riders of all placed horses are weighed-in or at any other time allowed by the stewards prior to the signalling of correct weight.

(amended 1/9/09 & 1/5/15)

(2) An objection made under paragraphs (a) or (d) of subrule (1) of this Rule shall only be made on behalf of a horse that has been placed by the Judge in accordance with AR.157.

(3) In the event of an objection made under this Rule being deemed by the stewards to be frivolous, the person making such objection may be penalised. [amended 1/9/09]

(4) No person shall improperly deter or attempt to improperly deter a person qualified to object from making an objection under this Rule.

(5) No person shall improperly encourage or improperly attempt to encourage a person qualified to object to make an objection under this Rule.

[AR165 (1) & (2) amended to include protests in relation to whips Sept 09]
AR.166. [amended 1/9/09] An objection -

(a) on the ground of fraudulent misstatement or fraudulent omission in the entry; or

(b) on the ground that the horse which ran was not the horse, or of the age which it was represented to be, or that it was not qualified under the conditions of the race; or

(c) that the name of such horse or of any person having an interest in such horse is in the Forfeit List or List of Disqualifications; or

(d) that the horse was not registered in accordance with these Rules; or

(e) that the weight carried by a horse was incorrect,

may be received within thirty (30) days of the conclusion of the meeting.

AR.167. [rescinded 1/9/09]

AR168. [rule replaced Sept 09]

AR169. [amended 1/9/09] In the event of an objection having been made under AR.165 prior to the declaration of correct weight, the Stewards shall without delay make public announcements in relation to

(a) the fact that an objection has been lodged;

(b) the nature of the objection; and subsequently –

(c) that the objection has been dismissed or upheld;

(d) if the objection be upheld, details of any alteration to the Judge’s placings;

(e) the declaration of correct weight.

AR.170. An objection cannot be withdrawn without leave of the Stewards. [amended 1/9/09]

AR.171. If the qualification of any horse is objected to the nominator or his representative must satisfy the Stewards that the horse is eligible, in default of which the Stewards may order the horse to be withdrawn or may direct that any prize awarded in respect of such horse be withheld for a period fixed by them. If at the expiration of that period the Stewards are not satisfied that the horse was qualified, the prize shall be awarded as if that horse had not started. If the qualification of the horse is objected to after ten o’clock on the morning of the day of starting, it shall be allowed to run unless the person making the objection proves the want of qualification to the Stewards’ satisfaction, in which case they shall order the horse to be withdrawn. [amended 1.7.00:amended 1/9/09]
AR.172. Whenever an objection has been lodged, or an inquiry the finding in which may affect the placing of a horse has been instituted, or any action is taken or about to be taken which may lead to such inquiry, any money or prize due in respect of such horse may be withheld pending the consideration of such objection or inquiry. [amended 1/9/09]

AR.173. In any case where money or a prize or part thereof has been paid or awarded to a person who is subsequently found by the Stewards not to be entitled thereto by reason of the disqualification of his horse or otherwise, such money or prize shall be recoverable from the recipient by the Club concerned. [words deleted 1.11.99:amended 1/9/09]

L.R. 173.
(1) Where for any reason a horse is disqualified under these Rules, and another eligible horse thereby becomes the winner, place-getter or otherwise entitled to any money and/or prize as a result of the disqualification, any person associated with the disqualified horse shall no longer be entitled to such money and/or prize.
(2) Any person who is in receipt of any money and/or prize, for which they are no longer entitled to by virtue of sub-rule (1) of this rule, must return such money and/or prize to the club concerned within 14 days of such notice being given by the Principal Racing Authority.
(3) Where any Appeal is made to the disqualification, the return of the relevant monies or prized referred to in sub-rule (1) and (2) of this rule, shall be deferred pending the outcome of any Appeal proceedings and resulting orders.
(4) A person who fails to comply with any provisions of this rule shall be severally guilty of an offence and liable for further penalty in addition to the provisions of AR75. [inserted 21.09.04]

AR.174. Pending the determination of an objection to the placings of a race, the horse placed first shall be liable to all the penalties attaching to the winner of such race. [amended 1/9/09]

OFFENCES

AR.175. The Principal Racing Authority (or the Stewards exercising powers delegated to them) may penalise; (preamble amended 1/6/15)
  (a) Any person, who, in their opinion, has been guilty of any dishonest, corrupt, fraudulent, improper or dishonourable action or practice in connection with racing.
  (aa) Any person, who in their opinion, engages in conduct that corrupts the outcome of a race or is intended to corrupt the outcome of a race. In this rule:
    (i) conduct corrupts the outcome of a race if it:
      (a) affects or, if engaged in, would be likely to affect the outcome of any race; and
      (b) is contrary to the standards of integrity that a reasonable person would expect of persons in a position to affect the outcome of a race.
    (ii) conduct means an act or an omission to perform an act.
    (iii) engage in conduct means:
      (a) do an act; or
      (b) omit to perform an act.
    (iv) outcome is to include any result within the race and is not to be limited to winning or placing in the race. (section (aa) added 1/4/13)
(b) Any person who corruptly gives or offers any money, share in a bet, or other benefit to any person having official duties in relation to racing, or to any owner, nominator, trainer, rider, or person having charge of or access to a racehorse.

(c) Any person having official duties in relation to racing, or a nominator, trainer, rider, or person having charge of or access to a racehorse, who corruptly accepts, or offers to accept, any money, share in a bet, or other benefit.

(d) Any person who wilfully enters or causes to be entered or to start for any race a horse which, or the owner or nominator of which, he knew to be disqualified.

(e) The owner, nominator, and trainer of any horse entered or run in any race, official trial, or jump-out, under a fraudulently false description and any person having any interest in such horse or any of them. [amended 1/9/09]

(f) Any person who refuses or fails to attend or give evidence at any investigation, inquiry or appeal when directed or requested by the Principal Racing Authority, or other person authorised by the Principal Racing Authority, to do so. (amended GG 11/2/14 & 1/6/15) [word substituted 1.5.02]

(g) Any person who gives at any interview, investigation, inquiry, hearing and/or appeal any evidence which is false or misleading in any particular. (amended GG 11/2/14)

(gg) Any person who makes any false or misleading statement or declaration in respect of any matter in connection with the administration or control of racing.

(h) Any person who administers, or causes to be administered, to a horse any prohibited substance -

(i) for the purpose of affecting the performance or behaviour of a horse in a race or of preventing its starting in a race; or

(ii) which is detected in any sample taken from such horse prior to or following the running of any race.

(hh) Any person who: (rule replaced 1/4/13)

(i) uses, or attempts to use, any electric or electronic apparatus or any improper contrivance capable of affecting the performance of a horse in a race, official trial, jump-out or training gallop; or

(ii) has in his possession, any electric or electronic apparatus or any improper contrivance capable of affecting the performance of a horse in a race, official trial, jump-out or training gallop.

For the purposes of this provision where an electric or electronic apparatus has been designed to deliver an electric shock it is deemed to be capable of affecting the performance of a horse in a race, official trial, jump-out or training gallop.

(i) Any person being an owner, nominator or licensed person who by advertisement, circular, letter, or other means offers to give information concerning his own or other horses in return for any monetary or other consideration, or any person who connives at such practice.
Any person guilty of improper or insulting behaviour at any time towards the Principal Racing Authority, the Committee of any Club or Association, or Stewards, or any official or employee of the Principal Racing Authority, Club or Association, in relation to their or his duties. *(amended 1/8/16)*

Any person who has committed any breach of the Rules, or whose conduct or negligence has led or could have led to a breach of the Rules. *(amended 20.11.02)*

Any person who attempts to commit, or conspires with any other person to commit, or any person who connives at or is a party to another committing any breach of the Rules.

Any person who obstructs or in any way interferes with, or who attempts to obstruct or interfere with, the conduct of any race meeting, race, official trial or jump-out. *(replaced 1.11.01)*

Any person who in their opinion commits or commissions an act of cruelty to a horse, or is in possession or control of any article or thing which, in their opinion, has been made or modified to make it capable of inflicting cruelty to a horse. *(added 1.2.01, Amended 1/08/04; amended 1/9/09)*

Any person in charge of a horse who in their opinion fails at any time –

(i) to exercise reasonable care, control or supervision of a horse so as to prevent an act of cruelty to the animal; and/or *(amended 1/9/09)*

(ii) to take such reasonable steps as are necessary to alleviate any pain inflicted upon a horse; and/or

(iii) to provide for veterinary treatment where such treatment is necessary for the horse.

(iv) to provide proper and sufficient nutrition for a horse.

Any person who fails or refuses to comply with any order, direction or requirement of the Stewards or any official. *(added 20.11.02)*

Any person who in their opinion is guilty of any misconduct, improper conduct or unseemly behaviour. *(added 20.11.02)*

Any person who in their opinion, is guilty of engaging in the publishing or posting on any social media platform or channel any material, content or comment that is obscene, offensive, defamatory, racist, threatening, harassing, discriminating or abusive to any other person or entity involved in the racing industry. *(added 1/6/15)*

Any nominator, trainer or person in charge of any horse who contrary to the orders of the Committee of the Club or Stewards, fails or refuses to produce upon request a horse entered for any race at a meeting or removes such horse from the course. *(added 20.11.02)*

Any person responsible for the use on any horse of any shoes, racing plates, equipment or gear which has not been approved, or which in their opinion is unsuitable or unsafe. *(added 20.11.02)*

Any person who obstructs or hinders the Stewards or other official in the exercise of their powers or duties. *(added 20.11.02)*

Any person who tampers or attempts to tamper with any means of identification of a racehorse as provided for in the Rules. *(added 1/3/05)*

Any person who commits a breach of a Code of Practice published by the Australian
(w) Any person who uses a stockwhip on a horse in any circumstances relating to racing, training or pre-training regardless of whether that horse is registered. [added 1/5/09]

(x) Any person who in their opinion is guilty of workplace harassment or bullying of a person while the latter is acting in the course of his duties when employed, engaged or participating in the racing industry. [added April 2011] (amended 1/8/18)

(y) Any person who in their opinion is guilty of sexual harassment of a person employed, engaged or participating in the racing industry. [added April 2011]

(z) Any person who engages in any conduct which threatens, disparages, vilifies or insults another person (the ‘other person’) on any basis, including but not limited to, a person’s race, religion, colour, descent, and/or national or ethnic origin, special ability/disability or sexual orientation, preference or identity, while the other person is acting in the course of his or her duties in the racing industry. (added 1/6/15)

LR175
(1) If in exercising the power under AR8B, the Stewards identify and/or take possession of any quantity of a substance or preparation that could give rise to an offence under AR177B if administered to a horse at any time, then any person in possession of such substance shall be guilty of an offence and liable to penalty pursuant to AR196.
(2) For the purposes of this Rule, if any substance or preparation is found at any premises used in relation to the training or racing of horses, then any owner, trainer or person who owns, trains, races or is in charge of horses at those premises is deemed to have the drug in their possession.
(3) It shall be a defence to a charge under this Rule for the person in possession of such substance to prove that the substance was prescribed to them, for use by them, by either a qualified medical practitioner or veterinarian. [LR175 deleted & replaced 1/10/07]

LR175A  (Added August 2010) (Deleted and replaced GG 27/11/15)
(1) Subject to sub-rule (2) the Principal Racing Authority may for such period and on such conditions as it thinks fit, disqualify a person who is convicted of a crime or an offence in any State or Territory of Australia or in any country.
(2) Any person who is convicted of a crime or an offence in any State or Territory of Australia or in any country and sentenced to a period of imprisonment shall be disqualified by the Stewards for the same period as the term of imprisonment.
(3) To obviate any doubt, sub-rule (2) shall apply where the term of imprisonment is suspended by a court.

LR175B  (Added GG 27/11/15)
For the purposes of these Rules, the Stewards have delegated authority to act in accordance with LR175A(2) and (3) unless the Principal Racing Authority otherwise directs.

AR.175A. Any person bound by these Rules who either within a racecourse or elsewhere in the opinion of the Principal Racing Authority (or the Stewards exercising powers delegated to them) has been guilty of conduct prejudicial to the image, or interests, or welfare of racing may be penalised. (amended 1/8/16)

AR.175AA  (added 1/6/15)
(1) Where a person is, directly or indirectly, approached or requested to engage in any conduct which could constitute:
   (a) corrupt, dishonest, fraudulent, or improper conduct in connection with racing;
   (b) conduct which is detrimental to the integrity, interest and/or welfare of racing; or
   (c) an act of cruelty to a horse,
he or she must provide full details of the approach or request to the Stewards as soon as is practicable.
(2) A person who fails to comply with AR.175AA(1) may be penalised.

**AR175B.**

(1) A trainer must not lay any horse that is either under his care, control or supervision or has been in the preceding 21 days.
(2) Any person employed by a trainer in connection with the training or care of racehorses must not lay a horse under the control of the trainer for whom he is or was employed, while so employed and for a period of 21 days after ceasing to be so.
(3) A nominator must not lay any horse that is or may be entered by him or on his behalf, provided that a bookmaker may lay a horse in accordance with his licence.
(4) A riders agent must not lay any horse to be ridden by a rider for whom he is agent.
(5) Any person who has provided a service or services connected with the keeping, training or racing of a horse must not, within 21 days of having last done so, lay such horse.
(6) It is an offence for any person to offer an inducement to a participant in racing with the intention of profiting from a horse not participating in the event to the best of its ability.
(7) For the purposes of this rule “lay” means the offering or the placing of a bet on a horse:

   (a) to lose a race; or
   (b) to be beaten by any other runner or runners; or
   (c) to be beaten by any margin or range of margins; or
   (d) that a horse will not be placed in a race in accordance with the provisions of AR.157

\[inserted 21.09.04: Repealed 1/10/06: Added 1/1/07\] \[added May 07, amended 1/10/07\]

**AR.175C.** In circumstances where it is an offence for a person to lay a horse under AR.175B. it shall also be an offence for that person to:

- (a)have a horse laid on his behalf; or
- (b) receive any moneys or other valuable consideration in any way connected with the laying of the horse by another person. \[rule added 1/1/07\]

**AR.175D.** \(added 1/8/18\)

(1)A person bound by these Rules must not:

   (a) place a bet on Australian thoroughbred racing with a Non-Approved Wagering Operator; or
   (b) have a bet placed on his or her behalf, or otherwise have an interest in a bet placed, on Australian thoroughbred racing with a Non-Approved Wagering Operator.

(2) Where the Stewards reasonably suspect that a person bound by these Rules has, or may have, placed a bet on Australian thoroughbred racing with a Non-Approved Wagering Operator:

   (a) the Stewards may direct the person to produce, and the person must produce, all relevant documents and devices, including but not limited to, the person’s computer, mobile telephone, and betting records; and
   (b) the Stewards may direct the person to provide, and the person must provide, the Stewards with access to the account (or accounts) with the Non-Approved Wagering Operator used by or on behalf of the person, including any username, password or other security information.

(3) A person who fails to comply with any provision of this rule may be penalised.

(4) For the purpose of this rule:

   (a) a “Non-Approved Wagering Operator” means any wagering operator, including a totalizator operator, bookmaker, corporate bookmaker, betting exchange or other wagering service provider, that does not hold a current licence, approval or authority to use or publish the thoroughbred racefields of a State or Territory in accordance with the relevant State or Territory legislation and/or regulations; and
   (b) a “bet” includes a lay bet.
AR.176. The Committee of any Club or the Stewards may disqualify any horse entered or run in any race under a fraudulently false description or in connection with which any other improper or dishonourable action or practice mentioned or referred to in AR.175 is found to have been committed.

PROHIBITED SUBSTANCES

AR.177. Subject to AR.177C, any horse that has been brought to a racecourse and a prohibited substance is detected in any sample taken from it prior to or following its running in any race must be disqualified from any race in which it started on that day. [rule replaced 1.10.02 and amended GG 16/10/12]

AR.177A. When a horse is brought to a racecourse or recognised training track to engage in either –
   (a) an official trial,
   (b) a jump-out, or
   (c) any other test –
for the purpose of obtaining a permit to start in a race (whether after suspension or otherwise) and a prohibited substance is detected in any sample taken from it prior to or following such engagement, the trainer and any other person who was in charge of the horse at any relevant time may be penalised.

LR177A When a horse is brought to a racecourse or recognised training track to engage in an official trial or test and a prohibited substance is detected in any sample taken from it either prior to or following the official trial or test, the trainer and any other person who was in charge of the horse at any relevant time may be penalised. [added 1/10/07]

AR.177B. (amended 1/11/12)
(1) When a sample taken at any time from a horse being trained by a licensed person has detected in it any prohibited substance specified in sub-rule (2):
   (a) The trainer and any other person who was in charge of such horse at the relevant time may be penalised unless he satisfies the Stewards that he had taken all proper precautions to prevent the administration of such prohibited substance.
   (b) The horse may be disqualified from any race in which it has competed subsequent to the taking of such a sample where, in the opinion of the Stewards, the prohibited substance was likely to have had any direct and/or indirect effect on the horse at the time of the race.

(2) For the purposes of subrule (1), the following substances are specified as prohibited substances:-
   (Sub-rule (2) amended GG 4/12/12, GG 29/11/13, 1/5/15) (Deleted and replaced 1/11/16)
   (a) erythropoiesis-stimulating agents, including but not limited to erythropoietin (EPO), epoetin alfa, epoetin beta, darbepoetin alfa, and methoxy polyethylene glycol-epoetin beta (Mircera),
   (b) non-erythropoietic EPO-receptor agonists,
   (c) hypoxia-inducible factor (HIF) stabilisers, including but not limited to cobalt and FG-4592,
   (d) HIF activators, including but not limited to argon and xenon,
   (e) allosteric effectors of haemoglobin, including but not limited to ITPP (myo-inositol trispyrophosphate),
   (f) oxygen carriers including but not limited to perfluorochemicals, efaproxiral and modified haemoglobin products,
   (g) haematopoietic growth factors, including but not limited to filgrastim,
   (h) insulins,
   (i) growth hormones and their releasing factors,
   (j) insulin-like growth factor-1,
   (k) synthetic proteins and peptides and synthetic analogues of endogenous proteins and peptides not registered for medical or veterinary use in Australia,
(l) corticotrophins, including adrenocorticotrophic hormone (ACTH) and tetracosactrin (tetracosactide), and corticotrophin releasing factors,
(m) anabolic androgenic steroids (other than an anabolic androgenic steroid which is present at or below the relevant concentrations set out in AR.178C(1)),
(n) selective androgen receptor modulators (SARMS),
(o) selective estrogen receptor modulators (SERMS),
(p) selective opioid receptor modulators (SORMS),
(q) peroxisome proliferator activated receptor δ (PPARδ) agonists, including but not limited to GW 1516,
(r) AMPK activators, including but not limited to AICAR (5-amino-1- β-D-ribofuranosyl-imidazole-4-carboxamide),
(s) other agents that directly or indirectly affect or manipulate gene expression,
(t) agents modifying myostatin function, including but not limited to myostatin inhibitors,
(u) thymosin beta,
(v) venoms of any species or derivatives thereof,
(w) zoledronic acid and any other bisphosphonate drugs not registered for veterinary use in Australia
(x) substances listed in Schedule 8 and Schedule 9 of the Standard for the Uniform Scheduling of Medicines and Poisons contained in the Australian Poisons Standard,
(y) metabolites, artifacts and isomers of any of the substances specified in paragraphs (a) to (x).

(3) The Australian Racing Board may determine at any time any addition to this list of substances in subrule (2) and publish such additions in the Racing Calendar.

(4) The substances bufotenine, butorphanol, 3-(2-dimethylaminoethyl)-4-hydroxyindole, N,N-dimethyltryptamine, ketamine, methadone, morphine, pethidine and quinalbarbitone, and their metabolites, artifacts and isomers, are excepted from the provisions of this Rule, but would be specified as prohibited substances for the purposes of AR.175(h), AR.177, AR.177A, AR.178 and AR.178A.

(5) Any person who has in his possession any substance or preparation that could give rise to an offence under this rule if administered to a horse at any time shall be guilty of an offence and may be penalised. (deleted and replaced 1/8/16)

(6) Any person who, in the opinion of the Stewards, administers, attempts to administer, causes to be administered or is a party to the administration of, any prohibited substance specified in subrule (2) to a horse being trained by a licensed trainer must be penalised in accordance with AR.196(5). (added 1/4/13)

(7) (a) A person must not supply, attempt to supply, or be a party to the supply or attempted supply of any substance or preparation to another person (including but not limited to, a trainer or any person on behalf of a trainer), which is:
   (i) a prohibited substance as specified under AR.177B(2); or
   (ii) a substance or preparation that could give rise to an offence under AR 177B if administered to a horse at any time.

(b) A person must not procure, attempt to procure, or be a party to the procuring or attempted procuring of:
   (i) a prohibited substance as specified under AR.177B(2); or
   (ii) a substance or preparation that could give rise to an offence under AR.177B if administered to a horse at any time.
(c) Any person who breaches any provision of this subrule commits an offence and may be penalised.

(d) For the purposes of this subrule:

(i) “supply” includes the selling, giving, transporting, sending, delivering or distributing (or possessing for any such purpose) of a substance or preparation;

(ii) “procure” includes the purchase and/or receipt of a substance or preparation.

(section 7 added 1/8/18)

AR.177C. In the case of the presence of:

(1) testosterone (including both free testosterone and testosterone liberated from its conjugates) above a mass concentration of 20 micrograms per litre being detected in a urine sample taken from a gelding, or above a mass concentration of 55 micrograms per litre being detected in a urine sample taken from a filly or mare; or

(2) hydrocortisone above a mass concentration of 1.0 milligrams per litre being detected in a urine sample taken from a horse,

prior to or following its running in any race, it is open to the Stewards to find that the provisions of AR.175(h)(ii), AR.177, AR.178 or AR.178H do not apply if, on the basis of the scientific and analytical evidence available to them, they are satisfied that the detected level in the sample was of endogenous origin or as a result of endogenous activity.

[added GG 16/10/12] (amended GG 29/11/13 & 1/2/15) (amended 1/8/18)

AR.178. Subject to AR.177C, when any horse that has been brought to a racecourse for the purpose of engaging in a race and a prohibited substance is detected in any sample taken from it prior to or following its running in any race, the trainer and any other person who was in charge of such horse at any relevant time may be penalised. [rule replaced 1.10.02] [amended 1.9.09] [amended 1.9.09][amended GG 16/10/12](amended 1/8/18)

AR.178A.

(1) No person, unless he has first obtained the written permission of the Stewards, shall have in his possession on a racecourse where a race meeting is being conducted or in any motor vehicle, horse float or other mode of transport used for the purpose of conveying a horse or horses to and/or from a race meeting any prohibited substance or a syringe, needle, naso-gastric tube or other instrument that could be used – (amended 1/8/16)

(a) to administer a prohibited substance to a horse; or

(b) to produce a prohibited substance in a horse.

(2) The Stewards may at their complete discretion grant written permission for a person to have in his possession on a racecourse where a race meeting is being conducted or in any motor vehicle or horse float used for the purpose of conveying a horse or horses to and/or from a race meeting any prohibited substance or a syringe, needle, naso-gastric tube or other instrument that could be used

(a) to administer a prohibited substance to a horse, or

(b) to produce a prohibited substance in a horse.

The Stewards may impose terms or conditions on a permission granted under this subrule.

(amended 1.8.16)

(3) Following the running of a horse in a race, a person must not, without the express permission of the Stewards, administer, cause to be administered, attempt to administer or be a party to the administration of a prohibited substance to that horse; (deleted and replaced 1/8/16)

(a) on the race course where the race meeting is being conducted; or
in any motor vehicle or horse float or other mode of transport used for the purpose of conveying that horse or other horses from the race meeting.

(4) A person who: *(added 1/8/16)*

(a) fails to comply with AR.178A(1) or with a term or condition imposed under AR.178A(2) is guilty of an offence, and any substances or items concerned may be confiscated; or

(b) breaches AR.178A(3) is guilty of an offence.

AR.178AA. *(added 1/10/13)*

(1) A person must not administer an alkalinising agent, in any manner, to a horse which is engaged to run in any race, official trial or jump-out:

(a) at any time on the day of the scheduled race, official trial or jump out and prior to the start of such event; and

(b) at any time during the one Clear Day prior to 12.01am on the day of the scheduled race, official trial, or jump out.

(2) Any person who:

(a) administers an alkalinising agent;

(b) attempts to administer an alkalinising agent;

(c) causes an alkalinising agent to be administered; and/or

(d) is a party to the administration of, or an attempt to administer, an alkalinising agent, contrary to AR.178AA(1) commits an offence and may be penalised.

(3) Where the Stewards are satisfied that a horse has, or is likely to have been, administered any alkalinising agent contrary to AR.178AA(1), the Stewards may prevent the horse from starting in any relevant race, official trial or jump-out.

(4) Where a horse has been administered any alkalinising agent contrary to AR.178AA(1), the horse may be disqualified from any relevant race in which the horse competed.

(5) For the purposes of AR.178AA, ‘alkalinising agent’:

(a) means any substance that may elevate the plasma total carbon dioxide (TCO$_2$) of a horse when administered by any route;

(b) includes but is not limited to substances that are bicarbonates, citrates, succinates, acetates, propionates, maleates, lactates and trometamol (THAM, Tris Buffer or Trometamine) and also include products marketed as urinary alkalinisers and hind gut buffers;

(c) does not include substances:

(i) that are alkalinising agents which are contained in commercial feeds and/or balanced commercial electrolyte supplements which when fed and consumed according to the manufacturers’ recommendations for normal daily use have a negligible effect on plasma TCO$_2$; and

(ii) in respect of which the Stewards have granted an express exemption from the operation of AR.178AA,

provided that any exemption from the definition of alkalinising agent granted under this rule does not constitute a defence to a charge laid against a person following the detection by an Official Racing Laboratory of a TCO$_2$ concentration in a horse in excess of the threshold prescribed by AR.178C(1)(a).

AR.178AB. *(added GG 13/10/15)*

(1) A person must not, without the permission of the Stewards, inject a horse, cause a horse to be injected or attempt to inject a horse, which is engaged to run in any race:
(a) at any time on the day of the scheduled race, prior to the start of such event; and
(b) at any time during the One Clear Day prior to 12.01am on the day of the scheduled race.

(2) Where there has been a breach of AR.178AB(1), or the Stewards reasonably suspect that there has been a breach of AR.178AB(1), the Stewards may order the withdrawal of the horse from the relevant race.

(3) Where there has been a contravention of AR.178AB(1), the horse may be disqualified from the relevant race in which it competed.

(4) Any person who breaches, or is a party to a breach of, AR.178AB(1), commits an offence and may be penalised.

(5) For the purpose of this rule:
(a) injection includes, but is not limited to, the insertion of a hypodermic needle into a horse;
(b) it is not necessary to establish whether any substance was injected, or the nature of any substance injected.

AR.178B. The following substances are declared as prohibited substances:-

(1) Substances capable at any time of causing either directly or indirectly an action or effect, or both an action and effect, within one or more of the following mammalian body systems:-

- the nervous system
- the cardiovascular system
- the respiratory system
- the digestive system
- the musculo-skeletal system
- the endocrine system
- the urinary system
- the reproductive system
- the blood system
- the immune system

(sub-rule (1) amended 1 June 2011)

(2) Substances falling within, but not limited to, the following categories:-

- acidifying agents
- adrenergic blocking agents
- adrenergic stimulants
- agents affecting calcium and bone metabolism
- agents that directly or indirectly affect or manipulate gene expression
- alcohols
- alkalinising agents
- anabolic agents
- anaesthetic agents
- analgesics
- antiangina agents
- antianxiety agents
- antiarrhythmic agents
- anticholinergic agents
- anticoagulants
- anticonvulsants
- antidepressants
- antifibrinolytic agents
- antihistamines
- antihypertensive agents
anti-inflammatory agents
antinauseants
antineoplastic agents
antipsychotic agents
antipyretics
antirheumatoid agents
antispasmodic agents
antithrombotic agents
antitussive agents
blood coagulants
bronchodilators
bronchospasm relaxants
buffering agents
central nervous system stimulants
cholinergic agents
corticosteroids
depressants
diuretics
erectile dysfunction agents
fibrinolytic agents
haematopoietic agents
haemostatic agents
hormones (including trophic hormones) and their synthetic counterparts
hypnotics
hypoglycaemic agents
hypolipidaemic agents
immunomodifiers
masking agents
muscle relaxants
narcotic analgesics
neuromuscular agents
oxygen carriers
plasma volume expanders
respiratory stimulants
sedatives
stimulants
sympathomimetic amines
tranquillisers
vasodilators
vasopressor agents
vitamins administered by injection

(list amended 15/6/12)

(3) Metabolites, artifacts and isomers of the prohibited substances prescribed by subrules (1) and (2) of this rule.

AR.178C.

(1) The following prohibited substances when present at or below the concentrations respectively set out are excepted from the provisions of AR.178B and AR.178H:

(a) Alkalinising agents, when evidenced by total carbon dioxide (TCO₂) at a concentration of 36.0 millimoles per litre in plasma. [amended 1.9.01]
(b) Arsenic at a mass concentration of 0.30 milligrams per litre in urine.

(c) Dimethyl sulphoxide at a mass concentration of 15 milligrams per litre in urine or 1.0 milligrams per litre in plasma.

(d) In male horses other than geldings, 5α-estrane-3β, 17α-diol in urine (including both the free substance and that liberated from its conjugates) at a mass concentration equal to or less than that of 5(10) estrene-3β, 17α-diol in urine (including both the free substance and that liberated from its conjugates). [amended 1.9.01]

(e) Salicylic acid at a mass concentration of 750 milligrams per litre in urine or 6.5 milligrams per litre in plasma.

(f) Hydrocortisone at a mass concentration of 1.00 milligrams per litre in urine.

(g) Testosterone: (amended 1/1/15)
   (i) in geldings: free testosterone and testosterone liberated from its conjugates at a mass concentration of 20 micrograms per litre in urine;
   (ii) in fillies and mares: free testosterone and testosterone liberated from its conjugates at a mass concentration of 55 micrograms per litre in urine;
   (iii) in fillies and mares that have been notified as pregnant pursuant to the requirements of AR.64E(2): free testosterone and testosterone liberated from its conjugates at any concentration in urine;
   (iv) in geldings: free testosterone at a mass concentration of 100 picograms per millilitre in plasma.

(h) 3-Methoxytyramine (including both free 3-methoxytyramine and 3-methoxytyramine liberated from its conjugates) at a mass concentration of 4.0 milligrams per litre in urine. [AR.178C replaced 1.11.99 and 1.10.01,]

(j) Boldenone in male horses other than geldings, (including both free boldenone and boldenone liberated from its conjugates) at a mass concentration of 15 micrograms per litre in urine. [sub-rule added 1/12/05]

(k) Theobromine at a mass concentration of 2.00 milligrams per litre in urine. [sub-rule added 1/10/06]

(l) Cobalt at a mass concentration of 100 micrograms per litre in urine or 25 micrograms per litre in plasma. (sub-rule added 1/1/15) (amended 1/9/16)

(2) The following substances are excepted from the provisions of AR.178B:
   - antimicrobials (antibiotics) and other antiinfective agents but not including procaine penicillin (amended 1/6/11)
   - antiparasitics approved and registered for use in horses (amended 1/6/11)
   - ranitidine
   - omeprazole
   - ambroxol
   - bromhexine
• dembrexine
• registered vaccines against infectious agents  (amended 1/6/11)
• orally administered glucosamine  (added 1/12/05)
• orally administered chondroitin sulphate  (added 1/10/06)
• altrenogest when administered to fillies and mares  (added 1/10/06)

(sub-rule (2) added 1 June 2011)

AR.178D.  (AR178D deleted and replaced GG 11/2/14)

(1) Samples taken from horses in pursuance of the powers of a Principal Racing Authority pursuant to AR.7(u) or AR.7(v) or conferred on the stewards by AR.8(j) and/or AR.178H shall be analysed only by an Official Racing Laboratory.  (amended 1/1/15)

(2) Upon the detection by an Official Racing Laboratory of a prohibited substance in a sample taken from a horse such laboratory shall –
   (a) notify its finding to the stewards, who shall thereupon notify the trainer of the horse of such finding; and
   (b) nominate another Official Racing Laboratory and refer to it the reserve portion of the same sample and, except in the case of a blood sample, the control of the same sample, together with advice as to the identity of the prohibited substance detected.

(3) In the event of the other Official Racing Laboratory detecting the same prohibited substance, or metabolites, isomers or artefacts of the same prohibited substance, in the referred reserve portion of the sample and not in the referred portion of control the certified findings of both official racing laboratories shall be prima facie evidence that a prohibited substance has been detected in that sample for the purposes of these rules.

(4) Where an Official Racing Laboratory is unable, for any reason, to analyse a sample to detect and/or certify as to the presence of a prohibited substance in that sample, that Official Racing Laboratory or the Stewards may refer the sample, or any portion of the sample, to another Official Racing Laboratory for analysis.

(5) If the Official Racing Laboratory to which a sample or portion of a sample was referred in accordance with AR 178D(4) detects a prohibited substance in that sample or portion of that sample, that Official Racing Laboratory shall -
   (a) notify its finding to the stewards, who shall thereupon notify the trainer of the horse of such finding; and
   (b) nominate another Official Racing Laboratory and refer to it a reserve portion of the same sample and, except in the case of a blood sample, the control of the same sample, together with advice as to the identity of the prohibited substance detected.

(6) In the event of the Official Racing Laboratory to which a sample was referred pursuant to AR.178D(5) detecting the same prohibited substance, or metabolites, isomers or artefacts of the same prohibited substance, in the referred reserve portion of the sample and not in the referred portion of control the certified findings of both Official Racing laboratories shall be prima facie evidence that a prohibited substance has been detected in that sample for the purpose of these rules.  (amended 1/1/15)

(7) Where there is only one Official Racing Laboratory with the capability to analyse a sample to detect and/or certify as to the presence of a particular prohibited substance in that sample and that Official Racing Laboratory detects that prohibited substance in a sample taken from a horse:
   (a) the reserve portion of the same sample and, except in the case of a blood sample, the control of the same sample, together with advice as to the identity of the
prohibited substance detected is to be referred to that Official Racing Laboratory with the analysis to be supervised by a qualified analyst who was not responsible for the initial certified finding;

(b) In the event of the second analysis by that Official Racing Laboratory to which a sample was referred pursuant to AR.178D(7)(a) detecting the same prohibited substance, or metabolites, isomers or artefacts of the same prohibited substance, in the referred reserve portion of the sample and not in the referred portion of control, the certified findings of both analysts of that Official Racing Laboratory shall be prima facie evidence that a prohibited substance has been detected in that sample for the purpose of these rules. (sub-rule (7) added 1/5/15)

AR.178DD.

(1) The Stewards may direct that samples taken from a horse pursuant to AR.8(j) be stored, in whole or in part, and shall be disposed of only as they direct.

(2) Notwithstanding any other provision of the rules, the Stewards may direct that a stored sample, in whole or in part, be submitted or resubmitted for any test to determine whether any prohibited substance was at the relevant time present in the system of the horse from which the sample was taken.

(3) For the avoidance of doubt, when a prohibited substance is detected in a stored sample submitted or resubmitted for testing in accordance with subrule (2), the provisions of AR.177A, AR.177B and AR.178 shall apply.

(4) When a prohibited substance is detected in a stored sample submitted or resubmitted for testing in accordance with subrule (2) and that sample was taken from the horse prior to or following its running in any race, the provisions of AR.177 do not apply, provided that the horse concerned may be disqualified from any race in which it started on the day the sample was taken. [Rule added 1/10/06]

AR.178E.

(1) Notwithstanding the provisions of AR.178C(2), no person without the permission of the Stewards may administer or cause to be administered any medication to a horse at any time on race day prior to the commencement of a race in which the horse is engaged to race. (amended 12/10/18)

(2) The Stewards may order the withdrawal from a race engagement any horse that has received medication in contravention of subrule (1) of this rule. [Rule added 3.2.03]

AR.178EA. [added GG 16/10/12]

(1) In relation to the testing for the presence of a therapeutic substance in a sample taken at any time from a horse there must be an initial screening test or screening analysis of the sample.

(2) As a minimum requirement, the initial screening test or screening analysis is to be conducted as follows:

   (a) A biological matrix, equivalent in volume to the sample, is to have added to it a quantity of the therapeutic substance, or its specified metabolite, sufficient to bring its concentration to the screening limit specified for that therapeutic substance. This is known as the spiked sample and is to be analysed concurrently with the sample.

   (b) The sample is then to be tested to ascertain whether or not it contains a quantity of the therapeutic substance, or its specified metabolite, that exceeds that screening limit by making a direct comparison with the spiked sample.

   (c) If the screening limit is not exceeded, the detection of the therapeutic substance is not to be reported.
(d) If the screening limit is exceeded then the sample is to be further tested in accordance with normal laboratory procedures designed to certify the presence of the therapeutic substance in the sample.

(3) A therapeutic substance for the purpose of this Rule and the screening limit applicable to it or its specified metabolite shall be promulgated from time to time by the Australian Racing Board and published in the Racing Calendar.

(4) The screening limit testing provided for in this Rule is not intended and does not operate to mean that for the purpose of the Rules the therapeutic substance only becomes a prohibited substance if and when the screening limit is exceeded.

(5) It shall not be a defence to any charge under AR.177, AR.177A or AR.178 that the result of any initial screening test or screening analysis should have been below the screening limit for the therapeutic substance in question.

AR. 178F. (added 1/9/2009) (deleted and replaced 1/1/15)

(1) A trainer must record treatment and medication administered to each horse in his or her care by midnight on the day on which the administration was given, and each record must include the following information:

(a) the name of the horse;
(b) the date and time of administration of the treatment or medication;
(c) the name of the treatment or medication administered (brand name or active constituent);
(d) the route of administration including by injection, stomach tube, paste, topical application or inhalation;
(e) the amount of medication given (if applicable);
(f) the duration of a treatment (if applicable);
(g) the name and signature of person or persons administering and/or authorizing the administration of the treatment or medication.

(2) For the purposes of this rule:

(a) “treatment” includes:
   (i) shock wave therapy;
   (ii) acupuncture (including laser treatment);
   (iii) chiropractic treatment;
   (iv) the use of any electrical stimulation device (including transcutaneous electrical nerve stimulation (TENS));
   (v) magnetic field therapy;
   (vi) ultrasound;
   (vii) any form of oxygen therapy, including hyperbaric oxygen therapy;
   (viii) the taking of a blood sample; and (viii added 1/8/18)

(b) “medication” includes:
   (i) all Controlled Drugs (Schedule 8) administered by a veterinarian;
   (ii) all Prescription Animal Remedies (Schedule 4), including those listed in AR.178C(2);
   (iii) all Prescription Only Medicines (Schedule 4), prescribed and/or dispensed by a veterinarian for off-label use;
   (iv) all injectable veterinary medicines (intravenous, intramuscular, subcutaneous, intra-articular) not already included above;
(v) all Pharmacist Only (Schedule 3) and Pharmacy Only (Schedule 2) medicines;
(vi) all veterinary and other medicines containing other scheduled and unscheduled prohibited substances;
(vii) all alkalinising agents;
(viii) all herbal preparations.

(3) All records required to be kept in accordance with this AR.178F must be retained by the trainer for not less than two years.

(4) When requested, a trainer must make available to the Stewards the record of any administration of a treatment and/or medication required by sub-rule (1).

(5) A trainer who fails to comply with any provision of AR.178F commits a breach of this Rule and may be penalised.

AR.178G. [added GG 16/10/12] (amended GG 29/11/13 & 1/2/15) (Rule deleted 1/8/18)

AR 178H. (added GG 29/11/13)

(1) A horse must not, in any manner, at any time, be administered an anabolic androgenic steroid.

(2) Any person who:
   (a) administers an anabolic androgenic steroid;
   (b) attempts to administer an anabolic androgenic steroid;
   (c) causes an anabolic androgenic steroid to be administered; and/or
   (d) is a party to the administration of, or an attempt to administer, an anabolic androgenic steroid,
      to a horse commits an offence and must be penalised in accordance with AR.196(5).

(3) Where the Stewards are satisfied that a horse has, or is likely to have been, administered any anabolic androgenic steroid contrary to AR.178H(1), the Stewards may prevent the horse from starting in any relevant race, official trial or jump-out.

(4) When a sample taken at any time from a horse has detected in it an anabolic androgenic steroid the horse is not permitted to start in any race or official trial:
   (a) for a minimum period of 12 months from the date of the collection of the sample in which an anabolic androgenic steroid was detected; and
   (b) only after an Anabolic Androgenic Steroid Clearing Certificate is provided in respect of a sample taken from the horse, such sample having been taken at a date determined by the Stewards.

(5) Any owner, lessee, nominator, trainer and/or person in charge of a horse registered under these Rules must, when directed by the Stewards or other official appointed by the Principal Racing Authority, produce, or otherwise give full access to, the horse so that the Stewards or other official appointed by the Principal Racing Authority may take or cause a sample to be taken and analysed to determine whether any anabolic androgenic steroid is present in the system of the horse.

(6) For the avoidance of doubt and without limitation, sub-rule (5) requires an owner, lessee, nominator and/or trainer to produce the horse, or otherwise give full access to the horse, even if the horse is:
   (a) under the care or control of another person; and/or
   (b) located at the property of another person.
(7) Any person who fails to produce, or give full access to, a horse to provide a sample as required by sub-rule (5) may be penalised.

(8) In respect of a horse registered under these Rules, where an owner, lessee, nominator, trainer and/or person in charge of a horse is in breach of sub-rule (5), the relevant horse will not be permitted to start in any race or official trial:

(a) for a period of not less than 12 months following the day on which the horse is in fact produced to the Stewards, or full access to the horse is otherwise given to the Stewards, so that a sample may be taken and analysed for anabolic androgenic steroids; and

(b) only after an Anabolic Androgenic Steroid Clearing Certificate is provided in respect of a sample taken from the horse, such sample having been taken at a date determined by the Stewards.

**PENALTIES**

AR.179. The Committee or Stewards of any Club may accept:-

(a) A certificate by a Club that it has imposed or adopted any penalty, or

(b) The publication in a Racing Calendar or similar publication of a statement to the effect that any penalty has been imposed or adopted,

as prima facie evidence of the fact stated and may assume unless the contrary is proved that such penalty has not been set aside or mitigated. [previous (b) deleted and replaced by (c)]

AR 179A.

(1) Upon a Principal Racing Authority receiving Notice from any Overseas Racing Authority of the imposition, by that Overseas Racing Authority, of a suspension, disqualification, or other penalty upon a person, the Principal Racing Authority shall proceed in accordance with this Rule.

(2) In the event that the Principal Racing Authority which receives a Notice in accordance with subrule (1) is not the Principal Racing Authority by which the person named in the Notice was most recently licenced for a continuous period of not less than 3 months, it shall cause a copy of the Notice to be forwarded to that latter Principal Racing Authority immediately. In the event that the person named in the notice has not previously been licensed by a Principal Racing Authority or not previously licensed by a Principal Racing Authority for a continuous period of 3 months or more then the Principal Racing Authority that received the Notice referred to in with subrule (1) shall deal with the Notice.

(3) As soon as is practicable after receiving a Notice pursuant to subrule (1) or (2) as the case may be, and in any event no later than seven (7) days after such receipt in either case, the relevant Principal Racing Authority shall:

(a) cause a copy of the Notice to be served upon the person named therein; and

(b) advise that person of the provisions of this Rule.

(4) In the absence of any application being made under sub-rule (6), the Principal Racing Authority who served the Notice under subrule (3) shall:

(a) apply the penalty set out in the Notice within the State or territory which that Authority from time to time administers;

(b) issue a Notice to all other Principal Racing Authorities advising of the application of the penalty pursuant to subrule 4(a).

(5) Upon receipt of any Notice issued pursuant to subrule (4)(b), all Principal Racing Authorities to whom such Notice was issued shall immediately apply the penalty within the State or territory which each of those Authorities administers.
The person named in a Notice served pursuant to sub-rule (3) (hereinafter referred to as “the applicant”) may apply to the Principal Racing Authority by which he was most recently licensed for a declaration that the penalty set out in the Notice:

(a) not be applied at all; or
(b) be applied only in part.

by that Principal Racing Authority within the state or territory which it administers.

Subject to subrule (10)(a), any application pursuant to subrule (6) shall:

(a) be made within a period of fourteen (14) days from the date of service of a copy of the Notice under subrule (3);
(b) be accompanied by a statement of the applicant confirming that the applicant has exhausted all avenues of appeal for which provision is made under the rules of the Overseas Racing Authority under which the penalty set out in the Notice was imposed;
(c) provide particulars of the ground(s) upon which the application is made; and
(d) set out, by reference to subparagraphs (a) and (b) of subrule (6), the terms of any declaration(s) sought.

Upon receipt of an application pursuant to subrule (6) the Principal Racing Authority to whom such application is made may, in its absolute discretion, determine that the penalty set out in the Notice is not to be applied within the state or territory which it administers, pending the hearing of the application.

Within a period of seven (7) days of the receipt of an application made pursuant to subrule (6), the Principal Racing Authority to whom application is made shall hear and determine the matter.

At the hearing of an application made pursuant to subrule (6):

(a) the Principal Racing Authority may, on the application of the applicant and, notwithstanding the provisions of subrule (7), waive compliance with all or any of the provisions of that subrule if it considers it appropriate to do so;
(b) the applicant may:
   (i) with the leave of the Principal Racing Authority, be represented by a legal practitioner or agent;
   (ii) give oral evidence;
   (iii) adduce other oral or written evidence;
   (iv) make oral or written submissions to the committee in support of the application.

At the conclusion of the hearing of an application made pursuant to subrule (6), the Principal Racing Authority shall:

(a) if satisfied that there are exceptional circumstances, order that the application be granted and make the declaration(s) sought;
(b) otherwise order that the application be dismissed.

For the purposes of subrule (11) the onus of establishing exceptional circumstances shall be upon the applicant.

Upon the making of any order(s) or declarations(s) pursuant to subrule (11), the Principal Racing Authority whom the application was made shall issue a Notice to all other Principal Racing Authorities in the Commonwealth of Australia setting out the terms of such order(s) or declaration(s).

Immediately upon the issue of a Notice pursuant to subrule (13), the order(s) or declarations(s) set out therein shall, without anything further, apply within each of the States and territories administered by each of those Principal Racing Authorities to which such Notice was issued.

AR.180. [Deleted March 2009]

AR.181. A list of persons suspended, warned-off or disqualified, and of horses disqualified by the Principal Racing Authority, or whose suspension or disqualification as the case may be has been
adopted by a Principal Racing Authority, shall be kept at the Office of that Principal Racing Authority, and shall from time to time be published in the Racing Calendar and be transmitted with all additions thereto to the other Principal Racing Authorities and such other Clubs as the Principal Racing Authority may think fit.

AR.182. (Replaced 1/2/15)
(1) Except with the consent of the Principal Racing Authority that imposed the disqualification, and upon such conditions that they may in their discretion impose, a person disqualified pursuant to these Rules must not, during the period of that disqualification:
   (a) enter upon any racecourse or training track owned, operated or controlled by a Club or Principal Racing Authority or any land used in connection with such properties;
   (b) enter upon any training premises, complex or establishment of any Club, Principal Racing Authority or licensed person;
   (c) be an office holder, official, member or employee of any Club or Principal Racing Authority;
   (d) be employed by, or otherwise engaged to provide any service in any capacity to, any thoroughbred racing stable;
   (e) ride any racehorse in any race, official trial, jump-out or test;
   (f) enter or nominate any horse for a race or official trial whether acting as agent or principal or in any other capacity;
   (g) subscribe to any sweepstakes;
   (h) race or have trained any horse whether as owner, lessee or in any other capacity;
   (i) share in the winnings of any horse;
   (j) participate in any way in the preparation for racing or training of any racehorse;
   (k) open a betting account, operate an existing betting account, transact a bet or have a bet transacted on his/her behalf, have any interest in or share in any bet, receive a benefit from any bet placed with a licensed wagering operator in connection with any thoroughbred race meeting held in Australia;
   (l) conduct or assist with thoroughbred breeding in Australia;
   (m) attend or participate in thoroughbred racehorse sales or related events;
   (n) permit or authorise any other person to conduct any activity associated with thoroughbred racing, thoroughbred race horse sales and/or breeding for or on behalf of the disqualified person; and/or
   (o) receive any direct or indirect financial or other benefit derived from thoroughbred racing and/or breeding in Australia.

(2) In addition to any of the restrictions that may apply in respect of a disqualified person, including those set out in AR.182(1), the Principal Racing Authority or the body which imposed the disqualification may order the disqualified person:
   (a) not to participate in social media or mainstream media in relation to any racing or wagering matter;
   (b) to adhere to such other restrictions as may be necessary or desirable to prevent conduct by the disqualified person that could be prejudicial to the image or interests or welfare of racing.

(3) Except with the consent of the Principal Racing Authority that imposed the disqualification, no person who in the opinion of the Principal Racing Authority is a close associate of a disqualified person shall be permitted to train or race any horse.

(4) A disqualified person who breaches an order made pursuant to AR.182(2) is guilty of an offence and may be penalised.

(5) Unless otherwise determined by the Principal Racing Authority that imposed or adopted the penalty, the period of disqualification of any person who contravenes any of the provisions of rule AR.182(1), shall automatically recommence as from the most recent date of such contravention, and the person may also be subject to further penalty.

(6) The provisions of subrule (5) shall apply to any person to whom AR.182(1) applies, regardless of when such penalty that gives rise to the application of the rule was imposed.
LR182
(1) Where a person is disqualified or warned off under the RWWA Rules of Greyhound Racing or the RWWA Rules of Harness Racing then, thereupon, the person is taken to be a disqualified or warned off person under these Rules.

(2) Where a person is declared a defaulter under the RWWA Rules of Greyhound Racing or placed on the unpaid forfeit list under the RWWA Rules of Harness Racing, then, immediately thereupon, the person is taken to be declared to be placed on the forfeit list under these Rules.

(3) When imposing a period of suspension under the RWWA Rules of Greyhound Racing or the RWWA Rules of Harness Racing the Stewards imposing such penalty may impose the same period of suspension with respect to all licences held by the person under these Rules.

LR182A (added March 2006)
(1) The period of disqualification or warning off of any person, who is disqualified or warned off, who contravenes A.R. 182, shall automatically be deemed to recommence as from the most recent date of such contravention and may also be subject to further penalty.

(2) The provisions of sub-rule (1) shall apply to any person to which A.R. 182 applies, regardless of when such penalty that gives rise to the application of the rule was imposed.

LR182B (added GG 1/8/14)
(1) In the event of a disqualified person failing to -
   (a) pay any fine or costs imposed by the Controlling Body or Stewards; or
   (b) return any prizemoney or trophy won by a horse which has been disqualified; or
   (c) comply with any direction issued by Stewards or the Controlling Body as a result of their disqualification

   Within the period of time as prescribed or otherwise approved by the Controlling Body or Stewards, then the period of disqualification shall cease to efflux until such time as they have complied in full with their obligations in this regard.

(2) Where the matters referred to above are pending the outcome of an appeal or subject to a formal order of a stay of proceedings, the operation of this rule shall not apply until that appeal is determined.

LR182C
Except with the consent of the Principal Racing Authority or Stewards that imposed the disqualification or warning off, any person that is disqualified or warned off from the date of imposition of this rule, shall not be eligible to receive any awards, breeders bonus payments or other such financial payments or prizes that they would otherwise be entitled to in relation to any races from the date of imposition of such penalty. (added GG 15/4/16)

AR.182A. A bookmaker shall not bet by telephone or otherwise with a disqualified person.

AR.183. A person warned-off by a Principal Racing Authority shall be subject to the same disabilities as a person disqualified.

AR.183A.
(1) Unless otherwise ordered, during the period of his suspension no suspended rider who is licensed, approved or permitted to ride under AR.81 shall ride in any race, official trial, jump-out or trackwork. Provided that a rider may be suspended from riding in races only. [rule added 1.5.02] [amended 1/9/09]

(2) Except with the consent of the Principal Racing Authority or the Stewards who imposed the suspension, a rider suspended by the Principal Racing Authority or the Stewards shall not during the period of that suspension be registered as a stablehand or be employed or work in any racing stable. [added 1/3/05]
AR.183B Except with the consent of the Principal Racing Authority or the Stewards who imposed the suspension, a suspended trainer or a person holding a permit to train shall not during the period of that suspension:
(a) As a trainer or permit holder, nominate a horse for a race, official trial; or
(b) Train or participate in any way in the training of any racehorse; or
(c) Be registered as a stablehand, or be employed or act or be involved in any capacity in any racing stable.  [words added to introductory words 1.1.00:amended 1/10/06]

AR.183C A Bookmaker suspended by the Stewards or a Principal Racing Authority or the relevant supervising body shall not field at any race meeting conducted under The Rules or be in any way concerned in the operation of a bookmaker during the period of that suspension.

AR.183D Unless otherwise permitted by the stewards or a Principal Racing Authority, and upon such conditions as they may in their discretion impose, a stablehand while suspended shall not be employed or work in any racing stable during the period of his suspension.

AR.183E Any person disqualified under these Rules shall not during the period of such disqualification hold any office on or participate in the business of any Principal Racing Authority, Racing Association or Racing Club or any other racing disciplinary body.

AR.183F  (added 1/2/15)
In addition to any of the restrictions that may apply to a suspended person under the Rules, the Principal Racing Authority or the body which imposed the suspension may order the suspended person:
(1) not to enter designated places at racecourses except at times or on conditions as may be specified in the order;
(2) not to participate in social media or mainstream media in relation to any racing or wagering matter; and
(3) to adhere to such other restrictions as may be necessary or desirable to prevent conduct by the suspended person that could be prejudicial to the image or interests or welfare of racing.

AR.184 Where in relation to any disqualification or suspension imposed under these Rules there are proceedings in a court and the court in such proceedings orders or declares by way of injunction or otherwise that the disqualification or suspension shall be, or is, not operative or is not to be enforced or acted upon either generally or for any specified or otherwise limited period of time, then the time during which such suspension or disqualification would but for such order or declaration have been effective shall not be included in calculating the duration of such suspension or disqualification. In the event that any such order of a court shall cease to have effect for any reason whatsoever, subject to any order a court may make or may have made, the duration of such suspension or disqualification shall commence to run, or, resume running, as the case may be, from the date upon which such order ceases to have effect. Every suspension or disqualification imposed after this rule comes into operation shall be subject to the provisions hereof.

AR.185 Notwithstanding the provisions of A.R. 182, if a lessor is a disqualified person, or in the opinion of the Principal Racing Authority or the Stewards is a close associate of a disqualified person, a Principal Racing Authority may, in its discretion, waive in favour of the lessee in respect of any particular meeting or during the currency of the lease or any part thereof the provisions of those rules; but in the event of such horse winning any stake or prize money, the amount thereof shall be reduced by the amount or proportion thereof to which such lessor would otherwise be entitled by virtue of any agreement (whether verbal or in writing) entered into between the lessor and the lessee in respect of such horse, and no part of such stake or prize money shall be payable to such lessor nor be recoverable by the lessor from any Club or the lessee or any other person whomsoever.
AR.186. No horse shall be disqualified for a race by reason of any bonus payable under the conditions of the race to a disqualified person as breeder or nominator of the sire, and in the event of such horse winning or being placed, any such bonus shall be withheld and paid to the nominator.

AR.187. So long as a horse is disqualified by the Stewards or a Principal Racing Authority it shall not be entered or run for any race held under these Rules or be trained on any course where these Rules are in force.

L.R.187

(a) No disqualified horse shall except by leave of the Principal Racing Authority remain under the training, care, management or superintendence of any licensed trainer for a longer term than seven days after the disqualification has been incurred.

(b) Any infringement of this Rule shall render the trainer of such horse and the owner or nominator thereof liable to be penalised at the discretion of the Stewards in accordance with the Rules.

AR.188. A person or horse disqualified or suspended by any Club, other than a Principal Racing Authority, or by an Association shall, pending adoption or disallowance by the Principal Racing Authority, be subject to disabilities similar to those abovementioned so far as they relate to any course under the control of the Club or Association imposing the disqualification or suspension as the case may be.

AR.189. If a horse has been disqualified for any particular race, or for anything occurring in such race, the prize or money including any proportion to which the rider would have been entitled as rider of a winning mount shall be awarded as though such horse had not started in the race.

AR.189A.  (renumber to AR178E 1/08/04)

AR.190. When a Principal Racing Authority disqualifies any person it may disqualify for the same or any term all or any horses in which he has an interest. Notice of every such general disqualification of horses and their names when they can be ascertained by the Secretary shall be included in the List of Disqualifications, but the omission of any horse's name shall not affect the disabilities involved in such disqualification.

AR.191. The disqualification of a trainer or the suspension of his trainer's licence shall not of itself render ineligible for racing any horse which at the time of the disqualification or suspension was being trained by him for fee or reward, and in which he had no interest other than as a trainer, provided that such horse is removed as soon as practicable to the possession and control of another trainer who is expressly approved by the Principal Racing Authority or the appropriate Association. For the purpose of this rule the words "being trained" shall include any horse for which such trainer was responsible for the care, control and superintendence and/or any horse for which a current stable return has been lodged declaring such horse to be trained by the said trainer.

AR.192. Any person found by the Principal Racing Authority or by the Stewards to be a defaulter in bets or any person posted as a defaulter in bets by any Club recognised by a Principal Racing Authority for the purpose of this Rule, may be disqualified until his default is cleared or his posting removed. [amended 1/10/06]

AR.193. The Committee of any Club or Association or the Stewards may suspend any licence, right or privilege granted under the Rules for such term as they think fit so far as it relates to the courses or meetings controlled by them provided that such suspension may be disallowed or removed by the Principal Racing Authority.
AR.194. A disqualification or suspension imposed by the Committee or Stewards of any registered club or of any registered race meeting may be adopted or enforced by the Committee or Stewards of any other Club or race meeting pending adoption or disallowance by the Principal Racing Authority.

AR.195. The Secretary of every registered club or registered race meeting shall immediately forward to the Secretary of the Principal Racing Authority a certificate of every disqualification or suspension made by the Committee or Stewards thereof, with a statement of the facts on which it is founded.

AR.195A.
(1) Subject to AR.195A(2), if a licensed person is disqualified his or her licence immediately ceases and determines and he or she must make application to the Principal Racing Authority to be relicensed.

(2) A disqualified person is and remains bound by, and subject to, the Rules for the period of his or her disqualification.  (Replaced 1.10.02) (Deleted and replaced GG 1/8/14)

AR.196. [rule replaced 1 August 2009]
(1) Subject to sub-rule (2) of this Rule any person or body authorised by the Rules to penalise any person may, unless the contrary is provided, do so by disqualification, suspension, reprimand, or fine not exceeding $100,000. Provided that a disqualification or suspension may be supplemented by a fine.  (amended 1/2/15)

(2) In respect of a breach of AR.137A the Stewards may in addition to the penalty options conferred on them under subrule (1) of this Rule order the forfeiture of the rider’s riding fee and/or forfeiture of all or part of the rider’s percentage of prizemoney notwithstanding that the amount exceeds $100,000.  (amended 1/2/15)

(3) Unless otherwise ordered by the person or body imposing the penalty, a penalty of disqualification or suspension imposed in pursuance of subrules (1) and (2) of this Rule shall be served cumulatively to any other penalty of suspension or disqualification.

(4) Any person or body authorised by the Rules to penalise any person may in respect of any penalty imposed on a person in relation to the conduct of a person, other than a period of disqualification or a warning off, suspend the operation of that penalty either wholly or in part for a period not exceeding two years upon such terms and conditions as they see fit.  (added 1 June 2011 amended 1/2/15)

(5) Where a person is found guilty of a breach of any of the Rules listed below, a penalty of disqualification for a period of not less than the period specified for that Rule must be imposed unless there is a finding that a special circumstance exists whereupon the penalty may be reduced:

AR.64G (where the stomach-tubing or attempt to stomach-tube occurred on race day or on the one clear day prior to race day for a horse engaged to run in a race on that race day and other than where the person is not in the opinion of the stewards, or any other person exercising delegated power of the Principal Racing Authority, the principal offender) – 12 months  (amended 1/8/16)

AR.83(d) – 2 years
AR.84 – 2 years
AR.135(d) – 3 years
AR.175(aa) – 5 years
AR.175(h)(i) – 3 years
AR.175(hh)(i) – 2 years
AR.177B(6) – 2 years
AR.178E – 6 months
AR.178H(2) – 2 years

For the purpose of this sub-rule, a special circumstance is as stipulated by each Principal Racing Authority under its respective Local Rules.  (section (5) added 1/4/13)(amended GG 29/11/13 & 1/2/15)

(6)(a)Any person or body authorised by these Rules to suspend or disqualify any trainer may defer the
commencement of the period of suspension or disqualification for no more than seven Clear Days following the day on which the suspension or disqualification was imposed, and upon such terms and conditions as seen fit.

(b) Notwithstanding that the commencement of a period of disqualification may be deferred pursuant to AR.196(6)(a), a trainer must not start a horse in any race from the time of the decision to disqualify that trainer until the expiration of the period of disqualification. *(section (6) added 1/10/13)*

*L.R.196.* The Stewards shall have the power to defer, for a period of no longer than nine (9) days, the commencement of any suspension imposed by them upon a rider provided that such rider has been engaged as the rider of a horse on one of those days.

*L.R.196A.* For the purposes of these Rules and the imposition of a penalty under AR.196(5), a special circumstance may apply, if in the opinion of the Stewards, it is in the interests of justice given the special circumstances and conduct of the person in relation to the commission and investigation of the offence. *(added 1/4/13)*

AR.197. No person shall be entitled to make any claim for damages by reason or in consequence of the imposition, annulment, removal, mitigation, or remission of any penalty imposed or purporting to be imposed under the Rules.

AR.198. No club, official or member of a club shall be liable to any person for any loss or damage sustained by that person as a result of, or in any way (either directly or indirectly) arising out of the exercise of any right, privilege, power, duty or discretion conferred or imposed, or bona-fide believed to have been conferred or imposed, under the Rules.

AR.199. Subject to the provisions of AR.199A, every person aggrieved by -  
(a) any penalty imposed by the Committee of a Club or an Association or by the Stewards, or
(b) any disability imposed by such Committee of a Club, Association or Stewards on a horse in which he has an interest,
may subject to the Rules appeal to the Principal Racing Authority.

AR.199A. There shall be no right of appeal against a decision of the Stewards in connection with -  
(a) any protest or objection against placed horses arising out of an incident or incidents occurring during the running of a race; or
(b) a disability imposed on a horse which provides that such horse shall pass a specified trial or test or examination; or
(c) the eligibility of any horse to run in any race; or
(d) a declaration under AR.134A.

AR.199B. A person attending or required to attend an inquiry or hearing conducted by the Stewards or the Committee of a Club or Association shall not be entitled to be represented by any other person, whether a member of the legal profession or otherwise, provided that an apprentice jockey may be represented by his master or other trainer acting for his master. *[amended 1/10/06]*

AR.200. Notwithstanding anything in these Rules contained, when an appeal has been duly instituted against a disqualification or suspension imposed under these Rules, the Principal Racing Authority concerned and any persons holding delegated powers of such Principal Racing Authority pursuant to AR.7(q) may in its or their absolute discretion and subject to such conditions as it or they shall think fit, suspend the operation in whole or in part of the Rules imposing disabilities upon disqualified or suspended persons and horses until the determination of such appeal. *[amended 1.4.99]*
LR.200. Any person who is aggrieved by a determination or finding of the Principal Racing Authority, the Committee of any Club or the Stewards;
(a) shall have the right of appeal to the Racing Penalties Appeal Tribunal under the terms and conditions of the Racing Penalties (Appeals) Act 1990,
(b) may make application to the Racing Penalties Appeal Tribunal for a stay of proceedings under the terms and conditions of the Racing Penalties (Appeals) Act 1990.

AR.200A. As at the date on which AR.177C takes effect, all urine samples taken from horses prior to that date which have not been adjudicated upon by the Stewards shall be dealt with subject to those new Rules. [added GG 16/10/12] (amended 1/8/18)

DESTRUCTION OF HORSE

AR.201. In the event of any horse being so injured on a racecourse that the destruction of such horse in the opinion of the stewards or qualified veterinary surgeon appointed by the Club conducting the race meeting, or a qualified veterinary surgeon approved by the Club in control of the racecourse, is advisable in order to save unnecessary suffering, such stewards or qualified veterinary surgeon may order such horse to be destroyed by such person as the stewards or the veterinary surgeon consider suitable.

NOTICES

AR.202. Any notice to be given under these Rules may be served upon any person either personally or by sending it through the post in a prepaid envelope or wrapper addressed to such person at his last known address or place of abode in the State, or by advertising in one daily newspaper published in the principal city of the territory in which the Club giving the notice has its office.

AR.203. Any notice sent by post shall be deemed to have been served in the usual course of post, and in proving such service it shall be sufficient to prove that the letter containing the notice was properly addressed, stamped, and posted. Any notice by advertisement shall be deemed to have been served on the day on which the advertisement appears.

AR.204. The signature to any notice to be given may be written, printed or typed.

AR.205. Where a given number of days notice or notice extending over any other period is required to be given, the day of service shall, but the day upon which such notice will expire shall not, be included in the number of days or other period.

AR.206. Any notice may be signed by the Secretary or other officer or person authorised by the Committee of any Club

FACSIMILE TRANSMISSIONS

AR.207. Any entry, scratching or notice required by the Rules to be in writing may be made or given by facsimile transmission and such entry, scratching or notice shall be deemed to have been made or given when facsimile transmission is received by the addressee.

AUSTRALIAN RACING BOARD

[rules 208, 209 deleted and replaced by new rules 208 to 215 on 1.8.98]
[rules 208 to 213 deleted and replaced by the insertion of new rule 208 on 1.8.03]

AR.208. The Australian Racing Board is a company limited by guarantee incorporated under the Corporations Act established to make, change and administer the Australian Rule of Racing and otherwise do all things whatsoever that the Board considers to be conducive to developing, encouraging, promoting or managing the Australian thoroughbred racing industry. [inserted 1.8.03]

AR.209. The Australian Racing Board may, from time to time, publish Codes of Practise setting out standards of conduct for persons commercially associated with Australian thoroughbred racing. [added 1/07/05]
AR.214. The incorporation of the Board shall not affect any previous operation of the Rules or of any decisions made or actions taken in accordance with the Rules, or of any rights, privileges, entitlements, obligations, duties, liabilities, penalties or disqualifications accrued or incurred under the Rules before the incorporation of the Board. [amended 1.8.03]

NEW RULES

AR.215. These Rules may from time to time be rescinded or altered and new Rules made by (and only by) the Australian racing Board. [deleted and replaced 1.8.03]

BOOKMAKERS AND BOOKMAKERS EMPLOYEES

LR.216. Restrictions on Bookmakers (amended March 2011)

(1) Any person who is a holder of a valid Bookmakers or Bookmaker Clerk’s licence shall not:
(a) enter any place reserved by a Club for the use of jockeys during the conduct of a meeting and for the period of one hour prior to the commencement thereof.
(b) handle, in any way, any horse drawn to compete at the meeting at which they are fielding.
(c) be entitled to be granted an owner-trainers permit or any other permit to train.
(d) lend money or give credit to or become surety for any owner, lessee, jockey, or trainer of a runner, or do or permit any act or thing whereby such owner, lessee, jockey or trainer shall become indebted or be under any financial obligation to the bookmaker other than a legitimate betting transaction.
(e) accept a bet from any disqualified person or from any person who is betting on behalf of a disqualified person.
(f) Accept a bet from a jockey, apprentice or approved rider.

(2) (a) The Stewards may at their sole discretion, upon application, consent to a variation of the restrictions in sub-rule (1)(b) and/or (c) of this rule that apply to a Bookmakers Clerk under such terms and conditions as they may determine from time to time.

(b) A Bookmakers Clerk that has been granted a trainer’s licence pursuant to this rule, shall not operate as a Bookmakers Clerk at any race meeting at which he has a runner(s) engaged.

SCHEDULE 1 TO THE AUSTRALIAN RULES OF RACING – THE TOR RULES

TOR Rule 1 – Commencement and operation of the TOR (added 1/8/17)

(1) The TOR, including the TOR Rules, will commence pursuant to these Rules on the TOR Commencement Date.

(2) From the TOR Commencement Date:
(a) persons bound by these Rules must comply with the TOR Rules;
(b) all Trainers and Owners (except Exempt Trainers and Exempt Owners) must comply with the Racing Australia Standard Training Agreement (STA) and the STA is deemed to apply as between those Trainers and Owners subject to TOR Rule 1(4); and
(c) all Co-owners, except for Co-owners who have obtained their interest in a horse through a Promoter Syndicate and who do not own their interest in the horse with other Owners who are not in a Promoter Syndicate, must comply with the Racing Australia Co-owner
Agreement (COA) and the COA is deemed to apply as between those Co-owners subject to TOR Rule 1(5).

(3) Notwithstanding TOR Rule 1(2):
   (a) specific terms of the STA can be excluded, varied or limited by agreement in writing between a Trainer and an Owner, provided that a Trainer and Owner cannot exclude, vary or limit the operation of any provision of these Rules (including any of the TOR Rules); and
   (b) specific terms of the COA can be excluded, varied or limited by agreement in writing by the Co-owners of a horse if that is done in accordance with the terms of the COA, provided that Co-owners cannot exclude, vary or limit the operation of any provision of these Rules (including any of the TOR Rules).

(4) If a Trainer and an Owner:
   (a) are, as at the TOR Commencement Date, party to a separate written agreement in relation to Training Services, they can in writing agree that the other agreement continues to operate after the TOR Commencement Date in conjunction with, or instead of, the STA; or
   (b) enter, after the TOR Commencement Date, into a separate written agreement in relation to Training Services, they can in writing agree that the other agreement operates in conjunction with, or instead of, the STA, provided that they are bound by, and must comply, with these Rules (including the TOR Rules).

(5) If one or more of the Co-owners:
   (a) is, as at the TOR Commencement Date, party to a separate written agreement with other Co-owners in respect of the Horse Ownership Venture, the Co-owners can agree in writing that the other agreement continues to operate after the TOR Commencement Date in conjunction with, or instead of, the COA; or
   (b) enter, after the TOR Commencement Date, into a separate written agreement with other Co-owners in respect of the Horse Ownership Venture, the Co-owners can in writing agree that the other agreement operates in conjunction with, or instead of, the COA, provided that they are bound by, and must comply with, these Rules (including the TOR Rules).

(6) The TOR applies equally to a training partnership licensed pursuant to the Rules as it does to individually licensed Trainers.

(7) These TOR Rules, the STA and the COA apply equally to a lessee of a horse as an Owner, unless a particular provision of these TOR Rules, the STA and/or the COA expressly states that it only relates to a person with an ownership interest (rather than a lease interest) in a horse.

(8) Any company or other business structure through which a Trainer provides Training Services (including the billing of Training Services) is bound by these TOR Rules and must comply with them (to the intent that the requirements of the TOR cannot be avoided on account of a Trainer providing Training Services through a corporate entity or other business structure which is not licensed or registered by Racing Australia or a PRA).
The COA does not apply to Promoter Syndicates which own the whole of the ownership of a horse. Promoter Syndicates must however comply with the STA (subject to TOR Rules 1(2)(b), 1(3)(a) and 1(4)).

If an Owner’s ownership interest in a horse is as a member of a registered Syndicate, including as a member of a Promoter Syndicate, then for the purposes of the TOR:
(a) the Syndicate Manager is responsible for representing the Syndicate;
(b) the Syndicate is deemed to be the only Owner of the combined ownership interest held by the Syndicate, as if it was a separate legal entity, and the Syndicate Manager will be its expressly authorised legal representative; and
(c) all actions and decisions made by the Syndicate Manager will be taken to be made on behalf of the relevant Syndicate.

To the extent that there is any conflict or inconsistency between a provision of these Rules (including any of the TOR Rules) and a term of the STA or the COA (including as amended, whether in accordance with TOR Rule 1(3) or otherwise), or a term of any other separate agreement made in relation to Training Services or a Horse Ownership Venture (whether made in accordance with TOR Rule 1(4) or 1(5) or otherwise), these Rules (including the TOR Rules) prevail to the extent of the conflict or inconsistency.

Racing Australia (including its officers and employees), each PRA (including its officers and employees) and each TDT (including its members), shall not be liable to any person, and no person shall be entitled to make any claim for damages, for any loss or damage sustained as a result of, or in any way (either directly or indirectly) arising out of, the exercise of any right, privilege, power, duty or discretion conferred or imposed, or bona-fide believed to have been conferred or imposed, under the TOR Rules.

If a dispute between a Trainer and an Owner arises under the TOR Rules:
(a) neither party may commence External Proceedings in respect of the matters the subject of the dispute, save as to proceedings seeking urgent interlocutory relief, until all processes set out in the TOR Rules through which Training Fees and/or Training Disbursements can be recovered, or disputes in relation to them resolved or determined, have been followed; and
(b) if a party commences External Proceedings in respect of the matters the subject of the dispute, this subrule may be relied upon or pleaded by the other party as a bar to any such proceedings.

TOR Rule 2 – Powers of Principal Racing Authorities (PRAs) in relation to the TOR

A PRA shall, in addition to the powers conferred by these Rules, have power, in its discretion, to put in place Local Rules, regulations, policies or procedures, and/or take steps incidental or conducive to Trainers and Owners of horses complying with the TOR.

Without limiting TOR Rule 2(1), a PRA has power:
(a) to appoint a person or persons, who must have relevant experience in dealing with commercial disputes, as a Training Disputes Tribunal (TDT) member for the purpose of determining disputes in relation to Training Fees and/or Training Disbursements;
(b) to make and enforce policies or procedures in respect of the role, powers and functions of the TDT, and any member of it;

(c) to freeze the payment of prizemoney to which an Owner would otherwise be entitled and pay that prizemoney to a Trainer in payment of Training Fees and/or Training Disbursements due and payable to the Trainer;

(d) to take whatever action it thinks fit (including to refuse to accept the nomination of a horse to race, or to take disciplinary action permitted by the Rules) against a person who contravenes any provision of these TOR Rules or any regulations, policies or guidelines made by or pursuant to a direction of Racing Australia in relation to them;

(e) to require fees (including administrative, or transaction processing fees) to be paid to Racing Australia or to a PRA in connection with the TOR, including in connection with the operation of the TDT.

(3) If there is any inconsistency between a rule contained in these TOR Rules and that contained in a PRA’s Local Rules, to the extent of any conflict or inconsistency, the provision in these TOR Rules will prevail (except where a PRA makes a local rule in relation to the TDT’s role and/or processes pursuant to TOR Rule 8(8)).

TOR Rule 3 – The requirement for Trainers to issue a Fees Notice

(1) (a) A Trainer must issue a Fees Notice to the Managing Owner within 7 days of the date on which he or she is appointed as the trainer of a horse.

(b) The Managing Owner must provide a copy of the Fees Notice to each Owner within 5 days of being issued the Fees Notice by the Trainer.

(c) If the Managing Owner does not object to the Trainer within 14 days of being issued the Fees Notice, the basis for providing Training Services set out in that notice is deemed to have been accepted by the Owner/s. (Section (1) amended 1/8/18)

(2) The Fees Notice must set out:

(a) the Training Fees itemised by category of service or item provided;

(b) the anticipated Training Disbursements by name of service and anticipated provider (if known);

(c) the anticipated Direct Payment Disbursements by name of service and anticipated provider (if known);

(d) any additional fees the Trainer proposes to charge the Owner, including bonuses for winning races, or commissions on the sale of a horse; and

(e) whether a Trainer proposes to charge interest on any unpaid Training Fees and/or Training Disbursements. The Trainer is entitled to do so from the day after an amount falls due and payable, at an interest rate not more than the rate prescribed from time to time for pre-judgment interest in the Supreme Court of the State or Territory of the TDT at which any dispute in relation to Training Fees and/or Training Disbursements would be heard pursuant to TOR Rule 5(4).
(3) A Trainer who fails to issue a Fees Notice in accordance with TOR Rule 3(1)(a) is not permitted to rely on the Presumption of a Training Debt in respect of Training Fees and/or Training Disbursements relating to Training Services provided prior to the date on which a Fees Notice was issued. (added 1/8/18)

TOR Rule 4 – The circumstances in which the TOR’s Presumption of a Training Debt arises

(1) As a condition precedent to a Trainer being able to rely on the Presumption of a Training Debt, the Trainer must provide the Trainer’s invoice (or invoices) in relation to Training Fees and/or Training Disbursements to the Owner of the relevant horse by the 15th day of any calendar month following a period of time in which Training Services were provided by the Trainer to the Owner.

(2) A Trainer who fails to issue an invoice by the end of the 15th day of a month following a period of time in which Training Services were provided must wait until the subsequent month to seek to rely on the Presumption of a Training Debt, and can then only do so if an invoice has been provided to the Owner by the end of the 15th day of that subsequent month.

(3) If an invoice is issued in accordance with TOR Rule 4(1), the Owner may formally dispute the invoice (or part of it) by serving a Dispute Notice which complies with the requirements in TOR Rule 5(1) on the Trainer. A copy of the Dispute Notice must also be provided to Racing Australia.

(4) If a Trainer issues an invoice in accordance with TOR Rule 4(1) and the invoice is not fully paid by the end of the month in which it is issued, then unless a Dispute Notice is provided by the Owner to the Trainer by the last day of the month in which the invoice is issued, the invoice is deemed to be due and payable to the Trainer at the end of that month. (That is known as the Presumption of a Training Debt against the Owner).

(5) The provision of a Dispute Notice by an Owner to a Trainer by the last day of the month in which the invoice the subject of the dispute is issued has the effect that the Presumption of a Training Debt does not arise. In that instance, unless the dispute is settled by consent, the Trainer and Owner each may apply in accordance with TOR Rule 5 to have the dispute heard and determined by the TDT.

TOR Rule 5 – Requirements in relation to, and the effect of, a Dispute Notice

(1) A Dispute Notice:
   (a) must be in a form prescribed by Racing Australia from time to time, and must provide the information required by that form;
   (b) must clearly identify the invoice/s (or part of the invoice/s) disputed by the Owner, the amount in dispute, and the grounds for the dispute;
   (c) must be provided by an Owner to a Trainer with supporting documentation (to be enclosed with the Dispute Notice) that the Owner intends to rely on in relation to the dispute;
   (d) must be served on the Trainer, with a copy also required to be provided by the Owner to Racing Australia:
      (i) subject to TOR Rule 5(1)(e) and TOR Rule 6(2), within 6 months of the date of the relevant invoice; and
(ii) by the last day of the month in which the relevant invoice is issued if the Owner wishes to prevent the Presumption of a Training Debt arising; and

(e) must not be served on the Trainer after an Enforcement Action Application (EAA) is filed with Racing Australia by the Trainer under TOR Rule (6)(1), and any purported service of a Dispute Notice after that time will not be valid.

(2) If a Dispute Notice challenges part, but not the whole of an invoice issued by a Trainer to an Owner, the Owner must pay to the Trainer the part not in dispute by the last day of the relevant month in which the invoice is issued in accordance with TOR Rule 4(1). Failing that, the part not in dispute is deemed due and payable to the Trainer at the end of the month in which the invoice is issued.

(3) Once a Dispute Notice is served by an Owner on a Trainer in accordance with TOR Rule 5(1), each has the right to elect to have the dispute determined by a TDT by filing a Notice of Election of Hearing with Racing Australia within 14 days of the Dispute Notice being served, with a copy also required to be served on the other party to the dispute.

(4) Once a Notice of Election of Hearing is filed with Racing Australia, it will allocate the matter to the TDT of the relevant PRA as follows:

(a) the matter is to be allocated to the PRA of the State or Territory in which the Trainer who is party to the dispute is licensed to train horses;

(b) if the Trainer is licensed in more than one State or Territory of Australia, the matter is to be allocated to the PRA of the State or Territory in which the horse the subject of the dispute (or a majority of the horses where there is more than one horse the subject of the dispute) is predominantly located, based on the most recent Stable Return/s lodged by the Trainer with Racing Australia in respect of the horses; and

(c) if the Trainer is licensed in more than one State or Territory and has an equal number of horses the subject of the dispute predominantly located in more than one State or Territory, the matter is to be allocated to the PRA that Racing Australia thinks fit.

TOR Rule 6 – Consequences for a Trainer and Owner if the Presumption of a Training Debt arises

(1) Once the Presumption of a Training Debt arises, a Trainer may file an EAA with Racing Australia (with a copy also required to be served on the relevant Owner) seeking that one or more of the following consequences be applied against the Owner:

(a) if the defaulting Owner owns 50% or more of the total of the ownership of the relevant horse, that Racing Australia will not process any Stable Return seeking to transfer the horse to another Trainer;

(b) that Racing Australia and/or the relevant PRA responsible for any registration function in respect of the relevant horse will not register any transfer of the Owner’s share or ownership interest in the horse; and

(c) that Racing Australia will notify the relevant PRA/s and the PRA/s will, other than in a Special Circumstance determined in its discretion, Freeze the payment of prizemoney to which the Owner would otherwise be entitled, and direct payment of that prizemoney to the Trainer owed the Training Fees and/or Training Disbursements. Subject to any Special Circumstance determined by a PRA, the defaulting Owner expressly waives any right to objecting to a PRA’s payment of that prizemoney to the Trainer.
(2) Once an EAA is filed with Racing Australia by a Trainer under TOR Rule 6(1), an Owner is not permitted to serve a Dispute Notice on the Trainer and any purported service of a Dispute Notice after that time will not be valid.

(3) Once an EAA is filed with Racing Australia by a Trainer under TOR Rule (6)(1), unless Racing Australia or the relevant PRA, as applicable, considers that a Special Circumstance warrants another course, each of the consequences stated in TOR Rule 6(1)(a) to 6(1)(c) which were applied for by the Trainer will apply until:

(a) the relevant Training Fees and/or Training Disbursements which are due and payable are paid to the Trainer;
(b) the Trainer notifies Racing Australia that the Trainer has come to a settlement with the Owner in relation to the disputed amount; or
(c) the Owner notifies Racing Australia that the Owner has come to a settlement with the Trainer in relation to the disputed amount and provides sufficient evidence (as determined by Racing Australia in its sole discretion) of such settlement.

(4) A Trainer must notify Racing Australia in writing within 24 hours of becoming aware of having received payment from an Owner of any Training Fees and/or Training Disbursements referred to in an EAA, and/or of becoming aware of the settlement with the Owner of a dispute in respect of Training Fees and/or Training Disbursements the subject of an EAA.

(5) If, in respect of a horse owned or part owned by an Owner:

(a) the horse is transferred from one Trainer to another Trainer;
(b) the Owner owes Training Fees and/or Training Disbursements to both Trainers; and
(c) both Trainers have filed an EAA/s pursuant to TOR Rule 6(1)(c), the earlier of the EAA/s filed will take precedence in respect of freezing the payment of prizemoney to which the Owner would otherwise be entitled and directing payment of that prizemoney to the Trainers.” (added GG 7/1/2019)

TOR Rule 7 – Further rights of a Trainer (when the Presumption of a Training Debt has not arisen) to object to the transfer of a horse to another Trainer, or the transfer of an ownership interest in relation to a horse

(1) If, despite the Presumption of a Training Debt not having arisen, a Trainer contends that Training Fees and/or Training Disbursements are due and payable to the Trainer in respect of a horse, the Trainer may object by written notice provided to Racing Australia to the transfer of the horse from the Trainer to another Trainer, or to the transfer of an ownership interest in the horse from one Owner to another. A copy of that written objection must also be served on the relevant Owner.

(2) If a Trainer objects pursuant to TOR Rule 7(1):

(a) the following consequences apply:

(i) Racing Australia will notify the relevant Owner of the objection;
(ii) if the Owner owns 50% or more of the total ownership of the relevant horse, Racing Australia will not process any Stable Return seeking to transfer the horse to another Trainer; and
(iii) Racing Australia and/or the relevant PRA responsible for any registration function in respect of the relevant horse will not register any transfer of an Owner’s ownership interest in the horse.

(b) the consequences stated in TOR Rule 7(2)(a)(ii) and 7(2)(a)(iii) will cease after 5 business days unless the Trainer provides Racing Australia with copies of the invoice/s outstanding to the Trainer (clearly identifying the parts of them alleged to be due and payable to the Trainer) within 5 business days of the proposed transfer (which period is not to be extended in any circumstance);

(c) upon receipt of that information, Racing Australia will notify the relevant Owner who may then either:
(i) pay the amount of the invoice/s to Racing Australia (in which case Racing Australia will pay those funds to the Trainer and Racing Australia and/or the relevant PRA, as applicable, will process the relevant transfer request); or

(ii) serve a Dispute Notice on the Trainer (with a copy also required to be provided to Racing Australia). Once that is done, either party may elect to have the matter determined by the TDT by filing a Notice of Election of Hearing with Racing Australia within 14 days of the date of issue of the Dispute Notice (with a copy also required to be served on the other party). However, a Notice of Election of Hearing will only be valid and accepted by Racing Australia if the Dispute Notice related to the dispute was served within 6 months of the date of the invoice the subject of the dispute.

(3) If an Owner serves a Dispute Notice in the circumstances referred to in TOR Rule 7(2)(c)(ii), and the Owner still wishes for the relevant transfer to proceed without delay, the Owner can pay the amount of the disputed invoice/s into the Training Disputes Trust Account pending determination of the dispute, at which point Racing Australia and/or the relevant PRA, as applicable, will process the relevant transfer.

TOR Rule 8 – The TDT Process

(1) If an Owner has served a Dispute Notice on a Trainer in accordance with TOR Rule 5(1), either of them may, within 14 days of the service of the Dispute Notice, elect to have the dispute determined by a TDT by paying the Filing Fee to Racing Australia and at the same time filing a Notice of Election of Hearing with Racing Australia and serving it on the other party to the dispute. Once a valid Notice of Election of Hearing is filed with Racing Australia, it will transfer the Filing Fee to the PRA allocated the dispute in accordance with TOR Rule 5(4).

(2) A Notice of Election of Hearing will only be valid and accepted by Racing Australia if the Dispute Notice related to the dispute was served within 6 months of the date of the invoice the subject of the dispute and before any EAA was filed by the Trainer.

(3) When a valid Notice of Election of Hearing is received by Racing Australia from an Owner or a Trainer, then the consequences set out in TOR Rule 7(2)(a)(ii) and 7(2)(a)(iii) will apply unless the amount disputed in the Notice of Election of Hearing has been paid by the Owner into the Training Disputes Trust Account pending resolution of the relevant dispute.

(4) The TDT may make directions in relation to the preparation of the dispute for hearing as the TDT sees fit, except that a hearing on the papers can only take place if all parties agree to it.

(5) In relation to an oral hearing before the TDT:
   (a) there is no immediate right to legal representation before the TDT; and
   (b) the TDT may grant leave to the Trainer and/or Owner to be legally represented if in the opinion of the TDT that is warranted having regard to one or more of the following matters:
      (i) the complexity of the issues arising on the dispute;
      (ii) the amount disputed;
(iii) whether or not the case is of general importance to the racing industry;
(iv) the interests of justice in the circumstances of the case.

(6) In respect of a hearing before the TDT:

(a) the TDT:
   (i) must, other than in exceptional circumstances, make all reasonable efforts to determine a dispute within 10 days of the hearing of that dispute; and
   (ii) is only required to provide written reasons of the TDT’s decision if at least one party to the dispute requests that;

(b) the decision of the TDT will be binding on all parties as a decision under these Rules;

(c) the TDT may:
   (i) determine whether Training Fees and/or Training Disbursements must be paid and in what amount, including in relation to any amounts paid into the Training Disputes Trust Account; and/or
   (ii) recommend to any PRA that the PRA/s apply the Rules against a Trainer or an Owner in a manner recommended by the TDT (in which case it will then be a matter for the relevant PRA as to whether it implements that recommendation);

(d) if either party intends to challenge the decision of the TDT by way of External Proceedings, it must provide written notice of that intention to the other party, the relevant PRA, and Racing Australia within 7 days of the TDT’s decision. If that is done, then from that point Racing Australia and/or the relevant PRA, as applicable, must not take any action in relation to the relevant disputed Training Fees and/or Training Disbursements until, subject to TOR Rule 8(6)(e), the outcome of the External Proceedings is known;

(e) if notice of an intention to commence External Proceedings is provided in accordance with TOR Rule 8(6)(d), but the notifying party has not provided Racing Australia with evidence of the commencement of External Proceedings within 28 days of the TDT’s decision then:
   (i) if the TDT has ordered that an amount be paid to a Trainer in respect of Training Fees and/or Training Disbursements, the Owner must pay the Trainer the amount determined by the TDT within 2 days of that date (that is, within 30 days of the TDT’s decision);
   (ii) Racing Australia and/or the relevant PRA, as applicable, may take any action in relation to the relevant disputed Training Fees and/or Training Disbursements that it is permitted to take under the Rules, provided it does not receive evidence of the commencement of External Proceedings before taking such action; and
   (iii) if Racing Australia receives evidence of the commencement of External Proceedings more than 28 days after the TDT’s decision, then from that point Racing Australia and/or the relevant PRA, as applicable, must not take any action in relation to the relevant disputed Training Fees and/or Training Disbursements until the outcome of the External Proceedings is known.

(f) if notice of an intention to commence External Proceedings is not provided in accordance with TOR Rule 8(6)(d), and the TDT has ordered that an amount be paid to a Trainer in respect of Training Fees and/or Training Disbursements, the Owner must pay the Trainer the amount determined by the TDT within 7 days of the TDT’s decision;

(g) an unsuccessful party to an application before the TDT must bear the cost of the relevant Filing Fee in respect of that application;
(h) further to TOR Rule 8(6)(g), if the Trainer succeeds before the TDT and the proceeding was commenced by the Trainer, the unsuccessful Owner must pay the successful Trainer an amount equivalent to the Filing Fee within 7 days of the TDT’s decision;

(i) further to TOR Rule 8(6)(g), if the Owner succeeds before the TDT and the proceeding was commenced by the Owner, the unsuccessful Trainer must pay the successful Owner an amount equivalent to the Filing Fee within 7 days of the TDT’s decision; and

(j) other than as provided in TOR Rule 8(6)(g) to 8(6)(i), the parties to a dispute before the TDT must bear their own costs (including any legal costs) in connection with that dispute, except that the TDT retains a discretion to order that a party (first party) pay some or all of the costs of the other party if the TDT is satisfied that:

(i) the first party commenced or responded to the TDT proceedings vexatiously; or

(ii) the first party’s commencement of, or response to, the TDT proceedings had no reasonable prospect of success.

(7) A TDT has jurisdiction to determine all issues or questions relevant to determining a dispute between a Trainer and an Owner (or Owners) in relation to the payment of Training Fees and/or Training Disbursements. A TDT does not have jurisdiction to determine disputes between Co-owners.

(8) Despite anything in TOR Rule 8 and TOR Rule 2(3), a PRA is entitled to make its own rules and regulations specific to its State or Territory in relation to the role and/or processes of its TDT, provided that they are procedurally fair and are not inconsistent with the overriding purpose of TOR Rule 8, being to have in place a TDT to impartially and efficiently determine disputes in respect of Training Fees and/or Training Disbursements. This subrule means that a PRA is able to make local rules inconsistent with TOR Rules 8(4) to 8(6), but only if they are procedurally fair and not inconsistent with the stated overriding purpose of TOR Rule 8.

TOR Rule 9 – Facilitating payment after a decision of a TDT

(1) If a TDT makes an award in favour of a Trainer:

(a) subject to TOR Rule 8(6)(d) and 9(2), the following consequences apply to the defaulting Owner:

(i) if the Owner owns 50% or more of the total ownership of the relevant horse, Racing Australia will not process any Stable Return seeking to transfer the horse to another Trainer;

(ii) Racing Australia and/or relevant PRA responsible for any registration function in respect of the relevant horse will not register any transfer of the relevant Owner’s interest in the horse; and

(iii) the relevant PRA/s must, other than in a Special Circumstance to be determined in its discretion, Freeze the payment of any prizemoney to which the Owner would otherwise be entitled.

(2) The consequences in TOR Rule 9(1)(a) will apply until the Training Fees and/or Training Disbursements the subject of the TDT’s award are paid by the Owner to the Trainer.
(3) If 14 days have passed after a decision of a TDT and the Trainer has not been paid by the Owner as required by the decision of the TDT and informs Racing Australia of that, in addition to the consequences stated in TOR Rule 9(2):

(a) Racing Australia will notify the Owner, the Trainer and the relevant PRA/s of that, after which the relevant PRA/s must, other than in a Special Circumstance to be determined in its discretion, pay any prizemoney to which the Owner would otherwise be entitled to the Trainer in payment of any Training Fees and/or Training Disbursements outstanding to the Trainer. Subject to any Special Circumstance determined by a PRA, the defaulting Owner expressly waives any right to objecting to a PRA’s payment of that prizemoney to the Trainer;

(b) the relevant PRA/s will retain its powers under the Rules to take action against the defaulting Owner (including to refuse to accept a nomination for a horse to race); and

(c) the Trainer will retain the Trainer’s rights under the STA and at general law.

(4) For the purposes of TOR Rule 9(1)(a)(iii) and 9(3), if the PRA of the TDT in which the decision was made notifies Racing Australia that it is not in possession of an amount of prizemoney to which the Owner would otherwise be entitled that is sufficient to satisfy (in whole or in part) the payment of any Training Fees and/or Training Disbursements outstanding to the Trainer:

(a) Racing Australia will notify the Owner, the Trainer and any other PRA/s which may be in possession of such prizemoney; and

(b) if:

(i) one of those PRAs is in possession of an amount of prizemoney to which the Owner would otherwise be entitled that is sufficient to satisfy (in whole or in part) the payment of any Training Fees and/or Training Disbursements outstanding to the Trainer, that PRA is a relevant PRA and Racing Australia may direct that PRA to pay any outstanding Training Fees and/or Training Disbursements to the Trainer from that prizemoney; and

(ii) if more than one of those PRAs is in possession of an amount of prizemoney to which the Owner would otherwise be entitled that is sufficient to satisfy (in whole or in part) the payment of any Training Fees and/or Training Disbursements outstanding to the Trainer, those PRAs are each a relevant PRA and Racing Australia may determine the order in which one or more of those PRAs are, on Racing Australia’s direction, to pay any outstanding Training Fees and/or Training Disbursements to the Trainer from that prizemoney.

(5) If Racing Australia or a PRA directs prizemoney to which an Owner would otherwise be entitled be paid to a Trainer pursuant to TOR Rule (3)(a), but the disputed amount has already been paid or settled as between Trainer and Owner by the time that payment is made to the Trainer, the Trainer must refund to the Owner the amount paid to the Trainer by that PRA within 7 days.

(6) A Trainer must inform Racing Australia within 24 hours of becoming aware of having received payment from an Owner of any Training Fees and/or Training Disbursements ordered by a TDT to be paid to the Trainer.

APPENDIX 1: INTERPRETATION OF THE TOR RULES
DEFINITIONS

**Business Day** means a day that is not a Saturday, a Sunday, or a public holiday in the place concerned.

**Co-owner** in relation to a *horse* means a *person* who owns a *horse* together with at least one other *person* and is registered or is intended to be registered with *Racing Australia* as an *Owner*.

**Direct Payment Disbursements** means costs or expenses in relation to the training and/or care of a *horse* which are to be directly invoiced to an *Owner* of a *horse* by service providers other than the *Trainer* (including veterinary fees, breaking in fees, agistment fees and transport costs).

**Dispute Notice** means the *Racing Australia* form of that name referred to in these *TOR Rules*, and in the *STA*, as amended from time to time.

**Enforcement Action Application (EAA)** means the *Racing Australia* form of that name referred to in these *TOR Rules*, as amended from time to time, which a *Trainer* is entitled to submit to *Racing Australia* in accordance with *TOR Rule 6* once the *Presumption of a Training Debt* arises.

**Exempt Owner** means an *Owner* who is not required to comply with the *STA*, being an *Owner*: (a) who themselves trains a *horse* pursuant to an owner/trainer *licence* and does not also train the *horse* for any other *Owner*; or (b) who employs (as an employee pursuant to a written contract of employment), or otherwise engages (pursuant to a written contract for services) a *Trainer* to train a *horse* or *horses* exclusively for that *Owner* so that the *Trainer* does not train a *horse* for anyone else.

**Exempt Trainer** means a *Trainer* who is not required to comply with the *STA*, being a *Trainer*: (a) with an owner/trainer *licence* who does not also train the *horse* for any other *Owner*; and/or (b) who is contracted in writing to provide *Training Services* exclusively to an *Exempt Owner*.

**External Proceedings** means legal proceedings in a court or tribunal (not including a *TDT*) outside the *TOR Rules*.

**Filing Fee** means the fee set and charged by *Racing Australia* (published on the *Racing Australia Website*) to cover administrative costs of the *Training Disputes Tribunal (TDT)* process, and which is to be remitted by *Racing Australia* to the relevant *PRA* which is allocated a *TDT* proceeding by *Racing Australia*.

**Fees Notice** means the written fee disclosure notice a *Trainer* must provide to an *Owner* of a *horse* pursuant to *TOR Rule 3*, and pursuant to the *STA*.

**Freeze** means, in relation to *prizemoney to which the Owner would otherwise be entitled*, a direction by a *PRA* that that prizemoney be withheld or not allowed for a period of time that is fixed by the *PRA*.

**Horse** means a thoroughbred horse bred, kept, cared for, trained, managed and/or raced for a purpose or purposes connected with the thoroughbred racing industry in Australia. It includes a mare, filly, entire, colt, rig or gelding.

**Horse Ownership Venture** means a venture conducted by *Co-owners* of a *horse*, and can include racing a *horse* together, selling all or part of a *horse*, and/or *breeding of a horse*.

**Horse Registration Form (HRF)** means a registration form of that name an *Owner* must lodge with *Racing Australia* to register a *horse* (or an interest in a *horse*) for racing.

**Managing Owner** means an *Owner* of a *horse* who is specified as the managing *owner* in the *HRF* or other relevant registration form lodged or to be lodged with *Racing Australia*.

**Notice of Election of Hearing** means the *Racing Australia* form of that name referred to in these *TOR Rules* and in the *STA*, as amended from time to time, which *Racing Australia* makes available for the purpose of parties electing to take a dispute in relation to *Training Fees* and/or *Training
Disbursements to a TDT.

**Owner** means a *person* with an ownership interest or share in a *horse* and, for the purposes of these TOR Rules, includes a *Managing Owner*.

**Presumption of a Training Debt** means the presumption that *Training Fees* and/or *Training Disbursements* are due and payable from an *Owner* to a *Trainer* which arises in the circumstances identified in TOR Rule 4(4).

**Prizemoney to which an Owner would otherwise be entitled** means, for the purpose of these TOR Rules, any prizemoney which, but for these TOR Rules, an *Owner* would be entitled to receive from *Racing Australia* or a PRA in relation to the results in a *race* of a *horse* or *horses* owned or part owned by the *Owner* which is trained by the *Trainer* (or that received the *Training Services*). Such prizemoney therefore includes prizemoney earned through results of a *horse/s* other than the *horse/s* that received the relevant *Training Services* the subject of action under these TOR Rules and prizemoney of the *horse/s* that received the relevant *Training Services* (even if the *Trainer* no longer provides *Training Services* in respect of such *horse/s*). (amended GG 7/1/2019)

**Promoter Syndicate** means a *Syndicate* where the *Co-owners* own their interest in a *horse* as a result of acquiring shares in the *horse* offered by a *Promoter* approved by a PRA and licensed under the *Corporations Act 2001* (Cth) and/or offered pursuant to ASIC *Corporations (Horse Schemes) Instrument* 2016/790 or a successor or predecessor instrument to it.

**Racing Australia** means *Racing Australia Ltd* and any successor entity substantially carrying out *Racing Australia’s* functions.

**Racing Australia Co-owner Agreement (COA)** means the agreement of that name, as amended by *Racing Australia* from time to time, which is part of the TOR and published on the *Racing Australia Website*.

**Racing Australia Standard Training Agreement (STA)** means the agreement of that name, as amended by *Racing Australia* from time to time, which is part of the TOR and is published on the *Racing Australia Website*.

**Racing Australia Website** means www.racingaustralia.horse or another domain name as notified by *Racing Australia*.

**Special Circumstance** means, for the purpose of these TOR Rules, a circumstance which is out of the ordinary, including as stipulated to be a “special circumstance” by a PRA under its *Local Rules*.

**TOR Commencement Date** means 1 August 2017 or another date as notified by *Racing Australia*.

**TOR Rules** means these rules set out in this Schedule 1 to the *Australian Rules of Racing*, as amended from time to time.

**Trainer** means a person licensed or granted a permit by a PRA to train horses, and includes any persons licensed to train as a training partnership. A *Trainer* includes a licensed pre-trainer.

**Trainer and Owner Reforms (TOR)** means the *Racing Australia* reforms in relation to arrangements between *Trainers* and *Owners*, and between *Co-owners*, commencing on the *TOR Commencement Date*.

**Training Disbursements** means the amounts paid or payable by a *Trainer* to third parties in relation to the provision of *Training Services* which are not included in the *Training Fees* and for which a *Trainer* invoices an *Owner* (including veterinary fees, farrier fees, dentist fees, race acceptance and nomination fees, interstate racing costs, and race-day expenses such as strapper attendance fees).

**Training Disputes Tribunal (TDT)** is a decision-making body set up by each PRA in the States and/or Territories of Australia to determine disputes in relation to *Training Fees* and/or *Training Disbursements*, as provided for in these TOR Rules and in the STA.
Training Disputes Trust Account is the trust account held and operated by Racing Australia for the purposes of the TOR.

Training Fees means the amounts charged by a Trainer to an Owner in relation to the provision of Training Services, which includes the main daily training fee plus any additional daily charges for other items such as track usage fees and administration fees, together with all other costs charged by a Trainer to train and/or care for a horse which are not charged as Training Disbursements.

Training Services means all the services provided by a Trainer (or qualified and authorised employees or persons engaged or approved by a Trainer) in relation to the care, training and/or racing of a horse including training, pre-training, rehabilitation, maintenance, stabling, feeding, exercising, freighting, agisting, rental of gear, and the provision of veterinary, chiropractic, acupuncture, dental, and farrier services and treatments.

**INTERPRETATION**

In the interpretation of these TOR Rules:

1. Unless the context otherwise requires, italicised words and terms shall have the meaning set out in AR. 1 of these Rules and this Appendix 1 of these TOR Rules.

2. A document (including any notice, form or application) can be served on a Trainer or an Owner:
   (a) at the address (electronic (including email) or otherwise) last provided to the person serving the document by the Trainer or the Owner (as applicable); or
   (b) at the address of the Trainer or the Owner most recently recorded in the records of Racing Australia; or
   (c) at the address of the Trainer or the Owner recorded on the relevant current Racing Australia registration form in respect of the relevant Horse.

3. Unless established to the contrary, a document (including any notice, form or application) is taken to have been received:
   (a) on the fourth Business Day after the date on which it was sent by registered post;
   (b) on the day and at the time that it appears from the record of email communication that the sending of an email concluded; and
   (c) when the facsimile transmission is received by an addressee of a facsimile correspondence.
RULES OF RACING INDEX

ACCEPTANCES  ..................................... LR51, LR114
ADDED MONEY, DEFINITION  .................. LR1
ADVERTISED, DEFINITION .................... AR1
ADVERTISING.................................. AR86A, LR124
AMATEUR RIDER  ................................ AR81, AR101, AR102, LR81A
AMENDMENT OF WEIGHTS  .................... AR36B, AR111A
APEALS........................................ LR199,199A,200, LR200
APPOINTMENT OF OFFICIALS ............... LR39
APPRENTICE, ALSO SEE JOCKEY
APPRENTICE, ABSCONDING ................... AR95
APPRENTICE ALLOWANCE  .................... AR92 LR92
APPRENTICE, BE INDENTURED .............. LR93, LR93D
APPRENTICE, DEFINITION .................... AR1, LR1, AR81
APPRENTICE, COMMITTEE TO APPROVE LR93A
APPRENTICE, EARNINGS IN TRUST ........ LR90B
APPRENTICE, INDENTURES CANCELLED LR93B
APPRENTICE, PERMIT TO RIDE ............. LR93E
APPRENTICE, RIDING IN TRIALS .......... LR81B
APPRENTICE RIDING 2YO HORSE .......... LR81B
APPRENTICE SCHOOL  ......................... LR93G
APPRENTICE, SHALL NOT BE ABUSED ...... AR96
APPRENTICE TRAINEE  ......................... LR1, LR93-
APPRENTICE, TRIAL RIDES ................. LR81B
APPRENTICE, TO BE IN TRAINERS CARE LR93F
APPRENTICE, WINNING RIDE BOOK ....... AR 92
APPRENTICES AND STABLEHANDS .......... LR93-
APPROVED RIDER  ............................. LR81G
ASSOCIATION, DEFINITION ................ AR1
AUSTRALIAN RACING BOARD ............ AR1, AR208-215
AUSTRALIAN RULES OF RACING ........ LR1
AUTHORISED AGENT, DEFINITION ........ AR1
BALLOTING OF HORSES ...................... LR126
BANDAGES ....................................... AR140B, LR140C
BARRIER POSITIONS ........................... LR126
BITS ........................................ AR140B, LR140D
BLEEDER ...................................... AR53A, AR53B
BLINKERS ...................................... AR140B, LR140B,
BODY PROTECTORS ............................ AR 87B, 118B, 118C
BOOKMAKER, EFFECT OF SUSPENSION AR183C
BOOKMAKER, IF RACING HORSES ........ LR216
BOOKMAKER, FRIENDS RACING HORSESLR216
BOOTS, HORSE ............................. AR140B, LR140C
CHROMOSOMES ............................... AR15C
CLEARANCES ................................. LR60
CLUB, DEFINITION ............................ AR1, LR1
CLUB, PRINCIPAL ............................ AR1, AR208, AR209
CLUB, NOT LIABLE FOR DAMAGES AR198
CLUB, REGISTERED .......................... AR1
CLUBS, COMMITTEE TO RECOGNISE AR7(k)(l)
CLUBS, REGISTRATION OF ............ AR11, AR12, AR13
COLOURS, RACING .......................... LR48A
COMMITTEE, ABANDON RACE... LR38
COMMITTEE, ABANDON RACE MEET AR38
COMMITTEE, DECISIONS FINAL AR4
COMMITTEE, DEFINITION ................. AR1, LR1
COMMITTEE, EXEMPT RACE RE RULES AR35
COMMITTEE, INQUIRE INTO MATTERS AR7(c)
COMMITTEE, MAY ADOPT PENALTY AR7A, AR7((f)(g),179,180,194
COMMITTEE, MAY APPOINT DETECTIVELR12A
COMMITTEE, MAY APPOINT OFFICIALS LR39
COMMITTEE, MAY APPOINT STEWARDS LR8
COMMITTEE, MAY DIVIDE RACE AR42
COMMITTEE, MAY LICENCE PERSONS AR7(b)
COMMITTEE, MAY POSTPONE RACES AR38, SEE ALSO AR8(q)
COMMITTEE, MAY PENALISE............ AR7(d), AR193
COMMITTEE, MAY REFUSE NOM AR50, AR53
COMMITTEE, POWERS DELEGATED AR7(o),(p)
COMMITTEE, POWERS OF ........... AR7, AR7A, LR80H
COMPANY, DEFINITION.............. AR1
COURSE, DEFINITION OF............ LR1
CRUELTY TO HORSES.............. AR1, AR 175(n)&(nn)
DEAD-HEAT........................... AR151 TO AR153
DECLARATIONS.......................... LR51,LR114,LR85,
DEFAULTER IN BETS .............. AR192
DEPUTY REGISTRAR, DEFINITION AR1
DISEASE, TRIAL OR WORK WITH.... LR114(3)
DISQUALIFIED PERSON, NOT TO BET LR216(e)
DISQUALIFICATION AND WARNED OFF AR183
DISQUALIFICATION, DEFINITION AR1
DISQUALIFICATION, EFFECT OF AR182, LR182
DISQUALIFICATION, HORSE ...... AR8(h)
DISQUALIFICATION OF JOCKEY AR82
DISQUALIFIED HORSE, AND PRIZE AR189
DISQUALIFIED HORSE, EFFECT OF AR187, LR187
DISQUALIFIED OWNER AND HORSES AR190
DISQUALIFIED PERSON AS A BREEDER AR186
DISQUALIFIED PERSON AS A LESSOR AR185
DISQUALIFIED PERSON NOT TO BET AR182A
DISQUAL'D PERSON NOT WITH CLUB AR183E,
DISQUAL'D TRAINER TO RE-LICENCE AR195A
DOCUMENT OF DESCRIPTION .. AR1
DOCUMENT OF DESCRIPTION, COPY AR27
DOCUMENTS, STEWARDS MAY TAKE AR8(b)
DRESS CODE.......................... AR86, AR86A, LR124
DRUG TESTING ...................... AR8(jj), AR81A, LR 81I
DRUGS, AND RIDERS .............. AR 81 to AR81C, LR81I
ELECTRICAL DEVICES............. AR175(hh)
ENTRY, SEE NOMINATION
ENTRY, DEFINITION................. LR1
EXECUTIVE OFFICER ............... AR1
FALSE START ................................ AR133
FARRIERS ............................ LR141
FINES.................................. LR73,
FIRM, DEFINITION .................. AR1
FORFEIT LIST ....................... AR75, AR76F
FORFEITS, DEFINITION .......... AR1, SEE ALSO AR72 TO AR77
FORMS, USED UNDER RULES........ AR7(n)
GEAR.................................. LR140,141
GEAR, APPROVAL REQUIRED IF USED.... AR140B, AR 175(s),
GEAR, UNORTHODOX .............. AR86A, AR140B,
GLUE ON SHOES.................... LR141A
GRADED RACES ...................... AR46A
GRADED RACE, DEFINITION........ AR1, LR1
HANDICAP, DEFINITION OF........ LR1
HANDICAPPER MAY AMEND WEIGHTS..... AR111A
HORSE, AGE PER 1ST AUGUST ........ AR46
HORSE AND DISQUALIFIED TRAINER ... AR191
HORSE, AND IMPROPER ENTRY .......... AR176
HORSE, AND PROHIBITED SUBSTANCE ... AR8(j), AR177B,
HORSE, BLEEDING .................. AR53A, AR53B
HORSE, BLIND IN ONE EYE ..................AR64A
HORSE, CAUSING INTERFERENCE ........AR136
HORSE, CONDITIONS BEFORE RACING....LR80E
HORSE, DELAYING START...................AR131
HORSE, DESTRUCTION OF....................AR201
HORSE DISQUALIFIED, EFFECT OF.........AR187, LR187
HORSE, EVENT AFFECTING RUNNING.......AR140
HORSE, IN ENCLOSURE BY SET TIME.......AR123
HORSE, INSPECTION BY STEWARDS........AR59A
HORSE, MAY BE DETAINED...............AR8(k), AR 8B
HORSE, MAY BE EMBARGOED...............LR64
HORSE, MAY BE SENT BACK TO TRIALS...LR64
HORSE, MUST BE SADDLED PROPERLY ..AR140A
HORSE, MUST RUN IN ELIGIBLE RACE ......AR47, AR 63, AR64
HORSE, MUST START FROM GATES.........AR131
HORSE, MUST WALK BY JUDGE .............AR125
HORSE, NAME REFUSED/CANCELLED......AR18
HORSE, NAME CHANGE ....................AR20, AR21
HORSE, NAMING CONDITIONS...............AR19
HORSE, NEW NOMINATION OF FOREIGN AR60
HORSE, NOMINATED IN CORRECT NAME AR68
HORSE, NON STARTER .....................AR134A
HORSE, NOMINATION REFUSED..............AR50, LR64
HORSE, NOMINATOR MUST BE 18..........AR49
HORSE NOMINATED TO AFFECT WEIGHT AR68A
HORSE, NOT HAVE TRACHEOSTOMY ......AR64C
HORSE, NOT TO LEAVE TRACK ............AR8(h) AR 175(r)
HORSE, NOT TO BE OWNED BY JOCKEY .AR84, AR85
HORSE, NOT TREATED ON RACE DAY......AR189A
HORSE, ON COURSE BY SET TIME........AR117
HORSE, ON COURSE & PRO/SUB ............AR177, 177A, 178,
HORSE, OWNERS MUST BE DECLARED.....AR56B
HORSE, PROHIBITED FROM STARTING ....AR8(n)
HORSE, REGISTRATION CANCELLED ......AR17
HORSE, REGISTRATION OF................AR14 TO AR 17, AR 24, AR26
HORSE, RUNNING INCONSISTENTLY.......AR8(w),
HORSE, RUNNING OUTSIDE THE RULES ..AR8(v)
HORSE, SCRATCHINGS .....................AR51, AR114, AR116
HORSE, SHALL RUN ON MERITS ............AR135
HORSE, SHINSORE .........................LR64 (SEE ALSO LR56B)
HORSE, SOLD WITH ENGAGEMENTS........AR78, AR79
HORSE, STABLING ARRANGEMENTS.......LR80F
HORSE, START FROM RIGHT BARRIER ....AR126
HORSE, STEWARDS MAY EXAMINE.........AR8(g)
HORSE, TRANSFER OF OWNERSHIP........AR22, AR 24
HORSE, TRIALLING WITH PRO/SUB........AR177A,
HORSE, UNDER DISABILITY..........AR8(i)
HORSE, WITHDRAWN BY STEWARDS AR8(u), LR85
HORSE, WITH NEURECTOMY ......AR64B
HORSES AND DISQUALIFIED OWNER AR190
INQUIRY, AND LEGAL REPRESENTATIONAR199B,
INQUIRY, REFUSING TO ATTEND. AR175(f)
INSURANCE, JOCKEYS .....................LR81AA, LR74
INSURANCE, TRACKWORK RIDERS LR81G, LR81H
INTEREST, DEFINITION ..................AR1
INTEREST, PECUNIARY ..................AR39
INVESTIGATOR, CLUB CAN APPOINT LR8A
JOCKEYS AND RIDERS ...................AR81 TO AR92 LR81, LR90 (SEE ALSO LR 118)
JOCKEY, AND DRUGS ......................AR8(jj), AR81A, AR81AA
JOCKEY, AND MISCONDUCT ...............AR83
JOCKEY, CANNOT CHANGE GEAR AR118A
JOCKEY, CARELESS RIDING .......... AR137
JOCKEY, CARRYING OVERWEIGHT AR145
JOCKEY, CONDITIONS ON LICENCE AR81(c)
JOCKEY, DEFINITION .................... AR1, AR81
JOCKEY, DISQUALIFICATION OF .. AR82, AR195A,
JOCKEY FEES ... .......................... AR90, AR91, LR90
JOCKEY, FOUL RIDING ................. AR137
JOCKEY, IMPROPER USE OF WHIP AR137A
JOCKEY, INCOMPETENT RIDING .. AR137
JOCKEY INSURANCE ..................... LR81AA, LR74
JOCKEY, KEEP RIDING AGREEMENTS AR47, LR114A, AR85B
JOCKEY, LEAVING COURSE EARLY LR123
JOCKEY, MAY BE CHANGED......... AR119
JOCKEY, MUST BE LICENCED .... AR81, LR 81, LR81E
JOCKEY, MUST BE NAMED .......... LR85,
JOCKEY, MUST HAVE CLEAN DRESS AR86,AR86a
JOCKEY, MUST NOT BET .............. AR83, LR 216(F),
JOCKEY, MUST USE APPROVED CAP AR87, AR87AA
JOCKEY, MUST USE APPROVED IRONS AR87A
JOCKEY, MUST USE APPROVED GEAR AR86A, TO AR87D
JOCKEY, MUST WEIGH .................. AR118
JOCKEY, MUST WEIGH IN ............. AR142, AR144
JOCKEY, NOT TO OWN HORSES.. AR84, AR85
JOCKEY, NOT TO RIDE IF SUSPENDED AR183A
JOCKEY, NOT TO TIP/BE TOUCHED AR123, 
JOCKEY, NOT RIDING MOUNT OUT AR137(b)
JOCKEY, PECUNIARY INTEREST/BET AR83, AR89
JOCKEY, PENALISED WEIGHING LIGHT AR143
JOCKEY RETAINERS ..................... AR98 TO AR100
JOCKEY, RIDING OVERWEIGHT... AR120,
JOCKEY, STEWARDS MAY ORDER DOWN AR8(m)
JOCKEY, TO MOUNT IN ENCLOSURE AR122
JOCKEY, USING SPURS ............... AR88,
JUDGE, DECIDES PLACINGS....... AR154
JUDGE, DECISION FINAL.......... AR156
JUDGE, DEFINITION................. AR1
JUDGE, MAY USE CAMERA...... AR155
JUMP OUTS, CONDITIONS RUN UNDER LR56A
LEAD. ................................ LR118AA
LEASE, DEFINITION ............... AR1
LEASES ................................ AR32 TO AR33, LR34
LICENSE, COMMITTEE MAY ...... AR7(d),
LICENSE/LICENSED, DEFINITION. AR1
LICENSE, TRAINERS................. LR80, LR80B, LR80C
LICENSED PERSON, NEEDS CLEARANCEAR AR59B
LICENSED PERSONS, SEARCH OF AR8(l), AR8B, AR8C, AR8D
LOCAL RULES, DEFINITION .... AR1, LR1
MAIDEN, DEFINITION .............. AR1
MANAGER, DEFINITION .......... AR1
MANAGER, POWERS OF .... AR57
MANAGER, REGISTERED ........ AR1
MANAGER, SYNDICATE ........... AR69D
MEDICATION, DEFINITION .... AR1
MEETING, REGISTERED RACE............AR1
MEMBER, DEFINITION ............... AR1
METRIC CONVERSION ........ AR210
METROPOLITAN AREA, DEFINITION ... AR1, LR1
MISCONDUCT, JOCKEY ............ AR82
MONTH, DEFINITION ........ AR1
NEW RULES .................. LR124
NOMINATION, CONTRARY TO RULES .. AR62, AR175(d)
PREMISES, DEFINITION OF AR 1
PRE-TRAINING LR56B
PRIZE AWARDED TO WRONG PERSON AR173
PRIZE, DEFINITION AR1
PRIZE, OF NON MONETARY VALUE AR37
PROHIBITED SUBSTANCES AR177 TO AR178D, AR175(h)
PROHIBITED SUBSTANCES EXEMPTIONS AR178C
PROHIBITED SUBSTANCE, HORSE AND AR177, 177A, 177B, 178, 189A
PROHIBITED SUBSTANCE, LIST OF AR178B, AR178C
PROHIBITED SUBSTANCE, PERSON WITH AR178A
PROHIBITED SUBSTANCE, TESTS FOR AR8(j), AR179,
PROMOTER DEFINITION AR1
PROTESTS – SEE OBJECTIONS
PROVINCIAL CLUB – DEFINITION OF LR1
PENALISE, COMMITTEE MAY AR7(d), AR7A
PENALTIES AND APPEALS AR199, AR199A, AR200
PENALTIES AND COURT ORDER AR184
PENALTIES, COMMITTEE MAY ADOPT AR7(f) (g), AR179, 180, 194,
PENALTIES, COMMITTEE TO CHANGE AR7(h)
PENALTY, DEFINITION AR1
PENALTY, EFFECT OF AR182
PENALTY, FINES LR73
PENALTY, MAXIMUM FINE AR196
PENALTY, NO CLAIM FOR DAMAGES AR197
PENALTIES, LIST TO BE KEPT AR181
RACE, CLASS TYPES AR1A
RACE, CONDITIONS FOR 2YO RACES AR45, LR81F
RACE CONDITIONS, NEED APPROVAL AR36
RACE DATES, COMMITTEE ALLOCATES AR7(m)
RACE, DEFINITION AR1
RACE, DIVIDED AR42
RACE, HORSES TO BE 2YO OR OLDER AR44
RACE, MAY BE RE-RUN ON SAME DAY AR139
RACE MEETING, EXEMPT FROM RULES AR35
RACE MEETING, RESULTS REPORTED AR40
RACE MEETING, STEWARDS POSTPONE AR8(q)
RACE MEETING, STEWARDS REPORTS AR41
RACE MEETINGS, REGISTRATION OF AR11, AR12, AR13, LR 45
RACE MEETINGS, STEWARDS CONT AR8(p)
RACE MEETINGS, TRANS OF VENUE AR36A
RACE, MINIMUM NOMS NEEDED AR67
RACE, NOT TELECAST RE STEWARDS AR160A
RACE, NOT LESS THAN 800M.. AR43
RACE, RESTRICTED AR1A
RACE, RESTRICTED CONDITIONS OF AR1A,
RACE, SPECIAL CONDITIONS AR1A
RACE, SUNDAYS/HOLIDAYS AR3
RACERCOURSE, DEFINITION OF LR1
RACING CALENDAR AR1,
RACINGCALENDAR, PUBLISH DECISION AR7(j) SEE ALSO AR8(x)
RACING COLOURS LR48A
RACING PLATES AND TIPS AR141A
REGISTRAR OF RACEHORSES AR1
REGISTRATION OF HORSE AR14 TO AR 17, AR 24, AR 26, LR 34
RETAINERS AR97 TO AR100
RIDER, AGENT OF AR1, AR85A
RIDER, AMATEURS AR101, AR102, LR 81A
RIDER, CARRYING OVERWEIGHT AR145
RIDER, CONDITIONS ON LICENCE AR81(3)
RIDER, DEFINITION OF.............. AR 1, LR1, AR81
RIDER, DISOBEYING STARTER .... AR8(t)
RIDER, IMPROPER USE OF WHIP AR137A
RIDER, MAY BE CHANGED........... AR119
RIDER, MUST BE NAMED ............ LR85
RIDER, MUST WEIGH............... AR118
RIDER, MUST WEIGH IN ............ AR142, AR144
RIDER, MUST FULFILL ENGAGEMENTS AR85B, AR 8(ll)
RIDER, MUST USE SAFETY IRONS........ AR87A
RIDER, MUST USE APPROVED GEAR...... AR86A, AR 86B, LR124, AR87AA, AR87B AR87C, AR 87D
RIDER, NO PRIZE IF HORSE DISQ'D .... AR189
RIDER, NOT TO ACCEPT TWO MOUNTS ... LR85
RIDER, NOT TO LEAVE COURSE EARLY ... LR123
RIDER, NOT TO RIDE IF SUSPENDED..... AR183A
RIDER, NOT TO TIP/BE TOUCHED....... AR123, AR123A
RIDER, PENALISED IF WEIGHING LIGHT .... AR189
RIDER, RIDING OVERWEIGHT........ AR143
RIDER, TO MOUNT IN ENCLOSURE ........ AR120
RIDER, STEWARDS MAY PENALISE .... AR135-137B, AR81A, AR81AA, AR81B, AR81C
RIDER, STEWARDS MAY ORDER DOWN... AR8(m), AR81A
RIDING, CARELESS............... AR137
RIDING, FOUL......................... AR136
RIDING, INCOMPETENT................ AR137
RULES, APPLICATION OF............ AR5, AR6
RULES, AUSTRALIAN DEFINITION OF.... LR1
RULES, BEING BREACHED .............. AR175(k), AR175(l)
RULES, INTERPRETATION............. AR1, LR1, LR2
RULES, NEW HOW APPROVED........... AR208,
RULES, PERSONS BOUND BY .......... AR2, LR2
RUNNING .................. LR 72, LR38
SADDLECLOTH NUMBERS............... AR141
SADDLING OF HORSE ................. AR140A
SAMPLE, DEFINITION OF............. AR 1
SCRATCHING FEES ................... LR114
SCRATCHING OF HORSES.......... AR51, AR114, AR116, LR114, LR114A
SCRATCHINGS, HORSE AT START .... AR131
SEARCH, OF LICENSED PERSONS........ AR6(l), AR8B, AR8C, AR8D
SECRETARY OF CLUB, DEFINITION...... LR1
SHOES.............................. AR141A, LR141A
SHOES, GLUE ON..................... AR141A
SKULL CAPS........................ AR87, AR87AA
SPURS, IMPROPER USE OF.......... AR137B
SPURS............................. AR88, LR88
STABLE EMPLOYEES .......... AR93, AR94, LR80I
STABLE EMPLOYEES, NOT BE ABUSED... AR96
STABLE EMPLOYEES RIDING ON TRACK... LR81B
STABLE FOREMAN................... LR93, LR80I
STABLEHANDS AND APPRENTICES ..... LR93 , LR80I
STABLEHAND, EFFECT OF SUSPENSION... AR183D
STABLE RETURN..................... AR56, AR58, LR56, LR80F
STABLELING OF HORSES ............ LR 80F
STAKES AND FORFEITS............... AR72, AR73, AR74
START, FALSE ..................... AR133
START, FROM CORRECT POSITION .... AR132
STARTER AND FLAG START.......... AR130
STARTER, APPOINTED BY STEWARDS... AR127
STARTER, DECISION FINAL.......... AR134
STARTER, DEFINITION ............. LR1
STARTER, MAY DELAY START......... AR129
STARTER, MUST BE OBEYED.......... AR128, AR129
STARTER ONLY TO START RACE ..................AR127
STARTING A RACE...............................LR126, LR124A
STATE, DEFINITION OF (WA) .................LR1
STEWARDS, ALCOHOL..........................LR81I
STEWARDS AND WEIGHT AMENDMENTS.AR111A
STEWARDS, APPOINTMENT OF ..................LR8
STEWARDS, CAN DEFER PENALTY.............AR81C,
STEWARDS, CONTROL RACE MEETING ..........AR8(p)
STEWARDS, DECISIONS FINAL..................AR4,
STEWARDS, DECLARE RACE VOID ...............AR139,
STEWARDS, DEFINITION .........................AR1, LR1
STEWARDS, DETERMINE OBJECTIONS.........AR8(f)
STEWARDS, ENQUIRE INTO INCIDENT ..........AR8(v), AR 10A,
STEWARDS, IMPOUND TELEPHONES ..........AR160C
STEWARDS, MAY ADOPT PENALTIES.AR194
STEWARDS, MAY ENTER PREMISES ..........AR8B, AR8C, AR8D
STEWARDS, MAY EXAMINE HORSE .........AR8(g)
STEWARDS, MAY LODGE OBJECTION AR164
STEWARDS, MAY ORDER RACE RE-RUNAR139,
STEWARDS, MAY PENALISE PERSONS AR8(e),
STEWARDS, MAY REFUSE NOMINATION AR50 SEE ALSO AR53
STEWARDS, MAY TAKE DOCUMENTS AR8(b), AR8B, AR8C, AR8D
STEWARDS, POWERS OF ..................AR8 TO AR10A
STEWARDS REPORTS......................AR41, AR195
STEWARDS, REMOVE RACE OFFICIALS ..........AR8(r) SEE ALSO AR8(d)
STUD, DEFINITION ......................AR1
SAFETY IRONS TO BE USED ........AR87A
SUSPENSION, DEFINITION..................AR1
SWEEPSTAKES, DEFINITION.............LR1
SYNDICATE, DEFINITION...............AR1, AR69A, AR69B
SYNDICATE, TRUSTEES...............AR1
SYNDICATES..............................AR69A, TO AR69P
TELEPHONES ON RACECOURSE AR160B, AR160C
TIPPING AS AN OFFENCE ........AR175(i), SEE ALSO AR123
TONGUE TIES ..............................LR140D
TRACHEOSTOMY, HORSE NOT HAVE AR64C
TRACKWORK RIDERS ..................LR81H
TRACKWORK RIDER & APP'D IRONS AR87A
TRACKWORK RIDER & APP'D GEAR AR86A
TRAINEE APPRENTICE...............LR 1,LR92, LR93
TRAINER DISQ'D TO RE-LICENCE AR195A
TRAINER, EVENT CONCERNING HORSEAR140,
TRAINER, EFFECT OF SUSPENSION AR183B, AR195A
TRAINER/JOCKEY LICENCE ....AR36A
TRAINER, LICENCE .....................LR80
TRAINER, MUST ADVISE OF STABLING LR 80F
TRAINER, REQUIRES CLEARANCE AR59B
TRAINER, WINNING PERCENTAGES LR80G
TRAINER, WITH STABLE FOREMAN LR80E
TRAINER, WORKERS COMPENSATION LR80C
TRAINERS ..........................AR80, AR80A TO AR80C
TRANSFER OF HORSE OWNERSHIP AR22, AR 24
TRANSFER WITH ENGAGEMENTS AR78, AR79
TRANSMISSIONS FROM RACECOURSE AR160B
TRIAL Conduct .........................LR56A
TRIALS, CONDITIONS RUN UNDER AR56A,
TRIALS, HORSE MAY BE SENT BACK LR64
TRIALS, RIDERS APPROVED ONLY LR81G
TRUSTEES, SYNDICATE...........AR1
TWO YO HORSES, APPRENTICE RIDING LR92
UNREGISTERED RACE MEETING LR6B
WALK OVER... ............................ AR158 TO AR160
WARNED OFF. ............................. AR1,
WARNED OFF, EFFECT OF ............ AR183
WEBBING REINS ......................... LR140E
WEIGHING IN ... .......................... AR142 TO AR150
WEIGHING IN, AND RIDER GEAR AR147, AR147
WEIGHING IN, CORRECT WEIGHT SIGNAL AR150
WEIGHING OUT .......................... AR 118A, LR119, LR118
WEIGHING ROOM AND ENCLOSURE LR123
WEIGHT ALLOWANCE .................... LR92
WEIGHT, AMENDMENTS TO WEIGHTS AR 36B, AR111A
WEIGHT, AND DISQUALIFICATIONS AR113
WEIGHT CONDITIONS OF RACE AR106 TO AR113
WEIGHT FOR AGE, DEFINITION. LR1
WEIGHT FOR AGE SCALE ............. AR104, AR105
WEIGHT, MINIMUM HANDICAP, AR103
WEIGHT PENALTIES ..................... AR121
WEIGHTS ALLOCATED & DEADHEATS AR112
WHIP, SPECIFICATIONS .................. AR137AA, AR137A